

## Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

**2006 QUESTIONNAIRE****CONTENTS**

<b>STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS.....</b>	<b>3</b>
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) .....	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX .....	5
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED .....	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES.....	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS .....	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY .....	7
RELIGION .....	11
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE .....	11
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO .....	11
REGIONAL MOBILITY .....	14
CHILDCARE .....	15
<b>GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES.....</b>	<b>17</b>
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK.....	17
<b>MAIN JOB.....</b>	<b>19</b>
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK.....	19
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB .....	20
INDUSTRY .....	20
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR .....	21
OCCUPATION.....	22
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	23
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	24
OWNER-MANAGER .....	25
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT .....	27
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT .....	28
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY .....	29
REDUNDANCY.....	30
<b>HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB).....</b>	<b>34</b>
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.....	34
WORK LOCATION .....	35
<b>TRAVEL TO WORK .....</b>	<b>36</b>
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT .....	36
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .....	38
<b>SICKNESS.....</b>	<b>39</b>
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS .....	39
<b>HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) .....</b>	<b>40</b>
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED .....	40
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	41
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY.....	43
<b>EMPLOYMENT PATTERN .....</b>	<b>45</b>
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN .....	45
DAYS WORKED.....	47

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT .....	50
<b>UNION REPRESENTATION.....</b>	<b>53</b>
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER .....	53
<b>SECOND JOB .....</b>	<b>54</b>
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION .....	54
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	55
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	56
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	57
<b>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB).....</b>	<b>58</b>
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.....	58
WORK LOCATION .....	59
<b>LOOKING FOR WORK .....</b>	<b>60</b>
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT .....	61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	64
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING .....	65
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	66
FULL / PART-TIME.....	67
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	68
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK .....	70
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	73
<b>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT .....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO .....</b>	<b>78</b>
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION .....	78
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	79
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	79
FULL TIME / PART-TIME .....	80
<b>TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT .....</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>EDUCATION AND TRAINING .....</b>	<b>90</b>
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD .....	90
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.....	99
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES .....	101
TYPE OF COURSE .....	105
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED .....	106
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.....	106
APPRENTICESHIPS .....	107
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK.....	108
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS .....	109
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING .....	113
SITE OF TRAINING .....	114
TRAINING FEES .....	114
TIME SPENT TRAINING .....	115
ADULT LEARNING .....	116
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING .....	117
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS .....	119
<b>HEALTH.....</b>	<b>121</b>
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES .....	121
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES .....	123
ACCIDENTS .....	125

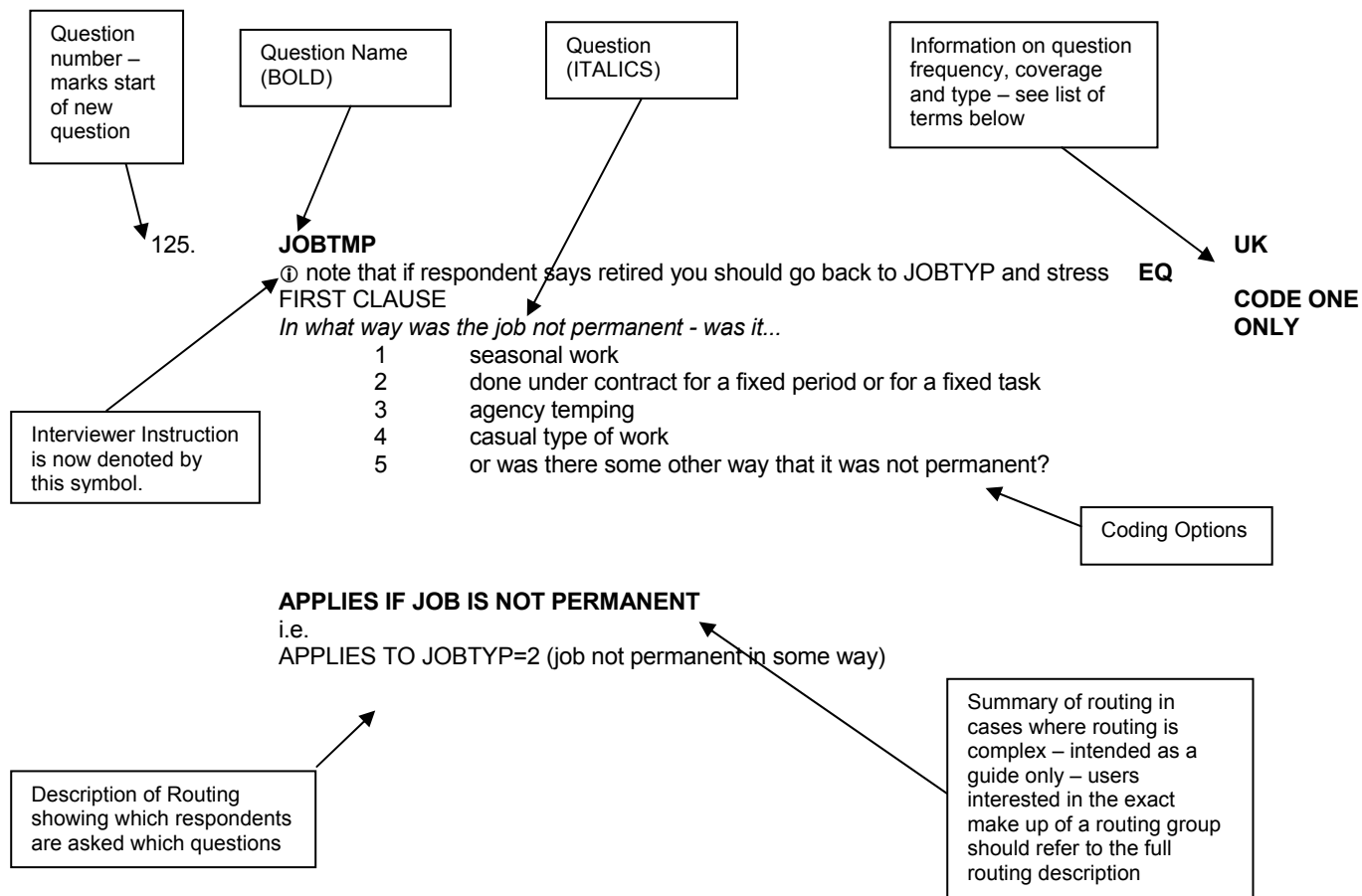
<b>EARNINGS</b> .....	<b>129</b>
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) .....	129
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) .....	130
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) .....	135
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) .....	136
<b>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION</b> .....	<b>138</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON</b> .....	<b>139</b>
<b>INDEX</b> .....	<b>140</b>



## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

### Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

### Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

### Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	}
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

### Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

### Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

## HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter the number of people living in this household  
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
2. **CHKST** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Please whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school.  
 ① Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB
- 1      Yes, checked  
 2      No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)

**APPLIES TO ALL**

### household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters

**APPLES TO ALL**

4. **TITLE** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter the title of the respondent  
 If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.  
 Respondent's name at last interview was .....

**APPLES TO ALL**

5. **FSTNME** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter first name of the respondent.  
 If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  
 Respondent name at last interview was ...

**APPLES TO ALL**

6. **SURNME** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter surname of respondent.  
 If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  
 Respondent name at last interview was .....

**APPLES TO ALL**

7. **SEX** UK  
EQ  
W1  
CODE 1ST THAT  
APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
     1      male  
     2      female

**APPLIES TO ALL**

8. **DTEOFBTH** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each

**APPLIES TO ALL**

9. **AGE**  
 ① Age at end of reference week should be ??  
 Check with Respondent and enter agreed age

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 FORCED  
 EUROSTAT

If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age  
 Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more

**APPLIES TO ALL**

10. **HALLRES**  
 ① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?  
 Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household.

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 FORCED

- 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**

11. **XMARSTA**  
 Are you...  
 1 single, that is never married  
 2 married and living with husband/wife  
 3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership  
 4 married and separated from husband/wife  
 5 divorced  
 6 widowed?  
 7 Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner  
 8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved  
 9 Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 RUNNING  
 PROMPT  
 CODE 1<sup>ST</sup>  
 THAT  
 APPLIES  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO ALL**

12. **MARCHK**  
 Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household?  
 1 yes  
 2 no

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

**APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)**

13. **LIVWTH**  
 May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

**APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered AND AGE >= 16 (years)  
 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD



14. **HRPID** **UK  
EQ  
W1**  
 ① Record if [name] is person in whose name this accommodation owned or rented
- 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF AGE >= 16 (years)**

relationship matrix

15. **HH1** **UK  
EQ  
W1**  
*There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.*

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

16. **R(1-16)** **UK  
EQ  
W1  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.*  
 ① Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name]  
 Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married.  
 Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

- 1      spouse
- 2      cohabiting partner
- 3      son/daughter (incl. adopted)
- 4      step son/daughter
- 5      foster child
- 6      son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7      parent / guardian
- 8      step parent
- 10     foster parent
- 11     parent-in-law
- 12     brother or sister (incl. adopted)
- 13     step brother/sister
- 14     foster brother/sister
- 15     brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16     grandchild
- 17     grandparent
- 18     other relation
- 19     other non-relative
- 20     Civil Partner

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN1** **UK  
EQ  
W1**  
*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?*  
 ① Make sure answer applies to HRP  
 ① TEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5
- 1      own it outright
  - 2      buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
  - 3      pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
  - 4      rent it
  - 5      live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
  - 6      squatting

**APPLIES TO ALL**



24. **TYPVCL**  
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it...*
- |   |                              |  |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | a car                        | <b>UK<br/>W1+W5<br/>EVERY 3 YRS<br/>2006, 2009, ETC<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>RUNNING PROMPT</b> |
| 2 | a light van                  |  |
| 3 | a motor cycle                |  |
| 4 | or some other motor vehicle? |  |

**APPLIES IF USEVCL=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **MAINDRV**  
*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*
- |   |          |   |
|---|----------|---|
| 1 | person 1 | <b>UK<br/>W1+W5<br/>EVERY 3 YRS<br/>2006, 2009, ETC</b> |
| 2 | person 2 |   |
| 3 | person 3 |   |
| 4 | etc      |   |

**APPLIES IF USEVCL=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVVCL**  
*Is the [first] vehicle..*
- |   |                         |  |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | privately owned         | <b>UK<br/>W1+W5<br/>EVERY 3 YRS<br/>2006, 2009, ETC<br/>RUNNING PROMPT</b> |
| 2 | or is it a company car? |  |

**APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1**

Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO**  
 ① Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent
- Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
- UK  
EQ**

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NTNLTY**  
*What is [your / Name's] nationality?*
- |    |                |                                      |
|----|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1  | UK, British    | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>W1<br/>EUROSTAT</b> |
| 6  | Irish Republic |                                      |
| 36 | Hong Kong      |                                      |
| 58 | China          |                                      |
| 59 | Other          |                                      |

**APPLIES TO ALL**

29. **NATSPEC**  
 ①– Type in (main) nationality
- UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**

30. **NATO**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**

31. **CRY01**  
*In which country were you born?*  
 1 England  
 2 Wales  
 3 Scotland  
 4 Northern Ireland  
 5 UK, Britain (don't know country)  
 6 Republic of Ireland  
 36 Hong Kong  
 58 China  
 59 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL**
32. **CRYSPEC**  
 ① – Type in country
- APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
33. **CRYO**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**
34. **CAMEYR**  
*Which year did you arrive in this country?*  
 ① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900
- APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)**
35. **NATLDE**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*  
 1 English  
 2 Scottish  
 3 Welsh  
 4 Irish  
 5 British  
 6 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL**
36. **NATLDS**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*  
 1 Scottish  
 2 English  
 3 Welsh  
 4 Irish  
 5 British  
 6 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL**

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 EUROSTAT

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 EUROSTAT

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 EUROSTAT

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 EUROSTAT

ENGLAND  
 EQ  
 W1F  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY  
 RUNNING  
 PROMPT

SCOTLAND  
 EQ  
 W1F  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY  
 RUNNING  
 PROMPT

37. **NATLDW**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | Welsh        |
| 2 | English      |
| 3 | Scottish     |
| 4 | Irish        |
| 5 | British      |
| 6 | Other answer |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
38. **NATLDO**  
*How would you describe your national identity*  
 ① Enter description of national identity
- APPLIES IF NATLDE=6  
 OR IF NATLDS=6  
 OR IF NATLDW=6**
- Other national identity
39. **CYMU**  
*Can you understand spoken Welsh?*
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
40. **CYMS**  
*Can you speak Welsh?*
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
41. **CYMR**  
*Can you read Welsh?*
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
42. **CYMW**  
*Can you write Welsh?*
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |
- APPLIES TO ALL**
43. **ETH01**  
**USE SHOW CARD**  
*To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*
- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | White                  |
| 2 | Mixed                  |
| 3 | Asian or Asian British |
| 4 | Black or Black British |
| 5 | Chinese                |
| 6 | Other ethnic group     |
- APPLIES TO ALL**

**WALES  
 EQ  
 W1F  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY  
 RUNNING  
 PROMPT**

**GB  
 EQ  
 W1F**

**WALES  
 EQ  
 W1F**

**WALES  
 EQ  
 W1F**

**WALES  
 EQ  
 W1F**

**WALES  
 EQ  
 W1F**

**UK  
 EQ  
 W1F**

44. **ETHWH** **GB**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 British  
 2 Another white background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=1** White
45. **ETHMX** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 White + Black Caribbean  
 2 White + Black African  
 3 White + Asian, or  
 4 Another mixed background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=2** Mixed
46. **ETHAS** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 Indian  
 2 Pakistani  
 3 Bangladeshi, or  
 4 Another Asian background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=3** Asian or Asian British
47. **ETHBL** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 Caribbean  
 2 African, or  
 3 Another Black background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=4** Black or Black British
48. **ETHOTH** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
*Please can you describe your ethnic group*  
 ① – Enter description of ethnic group.  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other  
**OR ETHWH=2** Another white background  
**OR ETHMX=4** Another mixed background  
**OR ETHAS=4** Another Asian background  
**OR ETHBL=3** Another Black background
49. **ETHO2** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
 ① Press <space bar> to enter coding frame  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other  
**OR ETHWH=2** Another white background  
**OR ETHMX=4** Another mixed background  
**OR ETHAS=4** Another Asian background  
**OR ETHBL=3** Another Black background

religion

50. **RELIG**  
*What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?*
- 1 Christian
  - 2 Buddhist
  - 3 Hindu
  - 4 Jewish
  - 5 Muslim
  - 6 Sikh
  - 7 Any other religion
  - 8 Or no religion at all

**GB  
W1F  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

English as a second language

51. **LANG**  
*What is your first language at home?*
- 1 English
  - 2 Welsh
  - 3 Gaelic
  - 4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
  - 5 Other

**SUMMER  
16+  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

52. **LANGD1**  
*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

**SUMMER  
UK  
16+  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)**

53. **LANGD2**  
*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

**SUMMER  
UK  
16+  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)**

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. **RESTME**  
*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*
- 1 less than 12 months
  - 2 12 months but less than 2 years
  - 3 2 years but less than 3 years
  - 4 3 years but less than 5 years
  - 5 5 years but less than 10 years
  - 6 10 years or more

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

55. **RESMTH**  
*How many months have [you / Name] lived here?*  
**APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EUROSTAT
56. **RESBBY**  
*Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EUROSTAT
57. **M3CRY**  
*Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...*  
 1 the UK  
 2 or somewhere else?  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT  
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months
58. **M3CRYSPEC**  
*Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY*  
**APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT  
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
59. **M3CRYO**  
 Uses Coding Frame  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT  
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
60. **M3AREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
 ① Take nearest - [enter text]  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago



61. **M3CTY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2  
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
62. **M3RESC**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2  
 AND M3CRY NE 2
- has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
63. **OYEQM3**  
*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,  
 that is in [date] last year?*
- 1        yes, same place  
 2        no  
 3        baby under 1 year
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT  
 TIME**
- IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2
- has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
64. **OYCRY**  
*Twelve months ago were you living in...*
- 1        the UK  
 2        or somewhere else  
 3        baby under 1 year
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH=3-11  
 OR OYEQM3 = 2  
*...which can only be the case if...*  
 [RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY = 2]
- has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year  
 or was not living at same address one year ago  
*...and also...*  
 [has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months]
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
65. **OYCRYSPEC**  
*Which country was that? [enter text]*
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
66. **OYCRYO**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**

67. **OYAREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
 ⊕ Take nearest [enter text]

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

**UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**

68. **OYCTY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

**UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**

69. **OYRESC**  
 Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

**UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN**

regional mobility

70. **MOVED**  
*Did you move because your existing job was relocated?*

1        yes  
 2        no

**UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT  
 PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE**

i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )  
 OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)  
 AND (RESTME=1)

Male of working age  
 Female of working age  
 Resident less than 12 months

71. **CASHTIM**  
*Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?*

1        yes  
 2        no

**UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES IF MOVED=1**

72. **CASHFUL**  
*Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?*

1        yes  
 2        no

**UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC**

**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

childcare

73. **CHATT5**

*At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?*

- 1 playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 2 day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 3 nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER UNDER 6]
- 4 infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8]
- 5 primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13]
- 6 breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
- 7 holiday scheme/club?
- 8 children's centre/integrated centres/combined centres?
- 9 spontaneous only – Boarding School
- 10 spontaneous only – Other
- 11 none of the above

**UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

74. **CHINF**

*(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a...*

- 1 reception class?
- 2 nursery class?
- 9 none of the above

**UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=5**

Child attended infant's school

75. **CHPRI**

*(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a...*

- 1 reception class?
- 2 nursery class?
- 9 none of the above

**UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=6**

Child attended primary school

**AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5**

76. **CTRM**

*(Can I just check,) for [name] was that week...*

- 1 term time
- 2 half Term
- 3 or other school holidays?
- 4 not applicable

**UK  
AUTUMN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF AGE=3-14**

**AND (IF CHATT NE 4**

**AND CHATT NE 5**

**AND CHATT NE 6)**

Child didn't attend nursery school)

Child didn't attend infant's school

Child didn't attend primary school))

77. **CHPEO**

*And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) were there any other people who looked after [name]?*

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- 1 child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- 4 other relatives
- 5 childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only – Does not require minding
- 10 none of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

**UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

78. **COTH**

*(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11  
AND CHPEO=10**

None of the above  
None of the above

**UK  
AUTUMN  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

## GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

*The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.*

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

### 79. SCHM04

*(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...*

- |    |  |                          |
|----|--|--------------------------|
| 1  | work-based Training for Young People               | {blanked for >25 and NI} |
| 2  | new Deal   | {blanked for under 18}   |
| 3  | work based learning for Adults / Training for Work | {blanked in NI}          |
| 10 | job Skills   | {NI ONLY}                |
| 15 | worktrack  | {NI ONLY}                |
| 50 | any other kind of scheme                           |                          |
| 66 | or none of these?                                  |                          |
| 97 | just 16 and non-response this time                 |                          |

UK  
EQ  
RUNNING  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62**

### 80. NDTYPE4

*(May I just ask,) were you on the... HELP<F9>*

- |   |                               |                              |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | new Deal for Disabled People? |                              |
| 3 | new Deal for Lone Parents?    | {blank for non-lone parents} |
| 4 | new Deal for Young People?    | {blank for >24}              |
| 5 | new Deal for 25+?             | {blank for <25}              |
| 6 | new Deal for 50+?             | {blank for <50}              |
| 7 | new Deal for Partners?        |                              |
| 8 | or none of the above?         |                              |
| 9 | don't know                    |                              |

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)**

### 81. NEWDEA4

*Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).*

- |    |   |                               |
|----|---|-------------------------------|
| 1  | still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews      |                               |
| 3  | working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector |                               |
| 4  | working for the voluntary sector                        | {blanked for those not 18-24} |
| 5  | working for an environmental task force                 |                               |
| 6  | in full time study on an approved course                |                               |
| 7  | receiving help setting up as self-employed              |                               |
| 8  | basic Employment Training (BET)                         | {blanked for those not 25+}   |
| 9  | education and Training Opportunities (ETO)              |                               |
| 19 | on the Follow Through scheme?                           |                               |
| 97 | don't know  |                               |

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ONE ONLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT

**APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME**

i.e.

IF SCHM04=2

'New deal'

### 82. TECLEC4

*May I just check, was that...*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales |
| 2 | a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)   |
| 3 | or was it some other scheme?   |

GB  
EQ  
FORCED

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**

83. **YTETMP**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*

- 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}
- 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT  
APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

OR (NEWDEA4=97)

OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack

Northern Ireland and other government training scheme

ND option not known

LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)**

**OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)**

**MAIN JOB**

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85. **WRKING**

*Did you [ReITxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+**

i.e.

IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+

OR (SCHM04=66)

OR (TECLEC4=3)

OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)

Not on government training scheme in GB

Not on TEC/LEC training scheme

On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

86. **JBAWAY**

*Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

87. **OWNBUS**

*Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

88. **RELBUS**

*...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

89. **EVERWK**

*Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)

OR (YTETJB=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business

No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90. **LEFTYR** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Which year did you leave your last paid job?*  
**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**
91. **LEFTM** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Which month in that year did you leave?*  
**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**
92. **LEFTW** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?*  
     1       yes  
     2       no  
**APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**

industry

93. **ISTATE** UK  
EQ  
 If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work
- If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...
- If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]
- IF NEWDEA4=7  
 [setting up in self employment]
- In all other cases in main routing  
 [on your government scheme]
- MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**  
 i.e.  
 IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force,  
 assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work  
 training, temporarily away from employer/project  
 based work training  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme  
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref  
 wk



94. **INDD** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*  
 ① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** **UK**  
**EQ**  
 ① - enter a title for the industry

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. **SECTOR** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*And was that...*  
 1 a private firm or business or a limited company  
 2 or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**

i.e.  
 IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

97. **SECTRO03**

*What kind of non-private organisation was it?*

- 1 a public limited company/plc? (Ⓜ check it is not sector code 1)
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (Ⓜ check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

occupation

98. **OCCT**

*What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?*

Ⓜ - Enter job title

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. **OCCD**

*What did you mainly do in your job?*

Ⓜ - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB**

**UK  
EQ**

Ⓞ code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT)

- 1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. **STAT**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*

- 1 employee
- 2 self-employed
- 3 government scheme
- 4 unpaid family worker

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **PDWAGE**

**UK  
EQ**

*(May I just check.) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

103. **SELF**  
*(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...*
- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | paid a salary or a wage by an agency?               | UK<br>EQ<br>INDIVIDUAL<br>PROMPT<br>FORCED<br>CODE ALL<br>THAT<br>APPLY (UP TO 4) |
| 2 | a sole director of your own limited business?       |   |
| 3 | running a business or a professional practice?      |   |
| 4 | a partner in a business or a professional practice? |   |
| 5 | working for yourself?                               |   |
| 6 | a sub-contractor?                                   |   |
| 7 | or doing free-lance work?                           |   |
| 8 | none of the above.                                  |   |

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

104. **HWLNG**  
*You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it...*
- ①— If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2.
- |   |                          |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|
| 1 | less than 3 months       | UK<br>EQ<br>ASK OR<br>RECORD<br>EUROSTAT |
| 2 | or three months or more? |  |

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)**

105. **FIFSAL**  
*How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it...*
- ① If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2.
- |   |                                 |                      |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | less than half of your salary   | UK<br>EQ<br>EUROSTAT |
| 2 | or half of your salary or more? |                      |

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)**

whether manager, number of staff

106. **SUPVIS**  
*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*
- |   |     |                              |
|---|-----|------------------------------|
| 1 | yes | UK<br>EQ<br>ASK OR<br>RECORD |
| 2 | no  |                              |

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

107. **MANAGE**  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*
- |   |                          |                              |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | manager                  | UK<br>EQ<br>ASK OR<br>RECORD |
| 2 | foreman / supervisor     |                              |
| 3 | not manager / supervisor |                              |

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

108. **MPNE02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

109. **SOLO**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

110. **MPNS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

111. **ONETEN**

*May I just check what the exact number was?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)

OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

owner-manager

112. **OMCONT**

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EVERY TWO YRS  
2004, 2006, ETC

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1

SECTRO = 1

AND MANAGE = 1

OR STAT = 2

Private firm or business or a limited company

Plc

Employee: manager

Self-employed

<p>113. <b>OMROLE</b>  <i>Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?</i>                      1      yes                      2      no</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)</b></p>	<p><b>UK                      SPRING                      MAIN                      EVERY TWO YRS                      2004, 2006, ETC</b></p>
<p>114. <b>NOCUST</b>  <i>Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?</i>                      1      one                      2      more than one                      3      don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)</b></p>	<p><b>UK                      SPRING                      ASK OR                      RECORD                      MAIN</b></p>
<p>115. <b>PREMPA</b>  <i>Did your main customer /client employ you before you became self-employed?</i>                      ① (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no')                      1      yes                      2      no</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)</b></p>	<p><b>UK                      SPRING</b></p>
<p>116. <b>WHYSE</b>  <i>May I just check, why did you become self-employed?</i>                      ① code main reasons (up to 4)                      1      to be independent / a change.                      2      wanted more money.                      3      for better conditions of work.                      4      family commitments / wanted to work at home.                      5      opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.                      6      saw the demand / market.                      7      joined the family business.                      8      nature of the occupation.                      9      no jobs available (locally).                      10     made redundant.                      11     other reasons.                      12     no reason given.</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)</b></p>	<p><b>UK                      SPRING                      PROMPT AS                      NECESSARY</b></p>
<p>117. <b>FTPTWK</b>  <i>In your (main) job were you working...</i>                      1      full-time                      2      or part-time?</p> <p><b>APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS</b></p> <p>APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)                      AND (EVERWK = -9))                      OR ((STAT=1 or 2)                      AND (YRLESS &lt;=8))                      OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)                      OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)                      OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</p>	<p><b>UK                      EQ                      EUROSTAT</b></p> <p>Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business                      Not asked                      Employee or self-employed                      Left last job &lt;8 years of ref wk                      At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training                      Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment                      Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</p>

118. YPTJOB

*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.  
Was it because...*

- 1 you were a student/you were at school?
- 2 you were ill or disabled?
- 3 you could not find a full-time job?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

119. PTNCRE

*May I just ask, was this because suitable care services*

- 1 for children are not available or affordable
- 2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable
- 3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

UK  
SUMMER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)**

120. YNOTFT

*Why didn't you want a full-time job?*

- 1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 you earn enough working part time
- 3 you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. YPTCIA

*(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...*

- 1 looking after children
- 2 looking after an incapacitated adult
- 3 or some other reason?

UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3  
OR YNOTFT=4**

Wanted to spend more time with their family  
Domestic commitments which prevent  
working full-time

**OR YNOTFT=6**

Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

122. JOBTYP

*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...*

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)  
AND (EVERWK= -9))  
OR (NEWDEA4=3)  
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6,  
8, 9, or 19))

Employee with current job  
Question not asked  
Subsidised employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

123. **JOBTMP**

① note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE

*In what way was the job not permanent - was it...*

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY**

124. **WHYTMP6**

*Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...*

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you had a contract for a probationary period?
- 3 you could not find a permanent job?
- 4 you did not want a permanent job?
- 5 or was there some other reason?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

125. **TEMLEN**

*How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?*

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

when started current employment

126. **CONMPY**

*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?*

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME  
OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)

OR (RELBUS=1))

AND (EVERWK= -9)

Employee or on government scheme

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not asked

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
(unless job  
changes)**



127. **CONSEY**

*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?*

UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS**

i.e.

(unless job changes)

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)

Self employed

OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9)

Not asked

128. **COMMON**

*And which month was that?*

UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS**

i.e.

(unless job changes)

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET**

*Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...*

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)

Employee or on government scheme

AND CONYRLES<=1

Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less

AND (CONMLES<12)

Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

130. **TMPCON**

*As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)**

131. **TMPPAY**

*Were you being paid for that work...*

- 1 by the people you actually did it for
- 2 or by the private employment agency or business?

UK  
WINTER

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

**redundancy**

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

**132. REDPAID**

*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

**133. REDYLFT**

*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?*

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 you gave up work for health reasons
- 6 you took early retirement
- 7 you retired (at or after State Pension age)
- 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 you left for some other reason

**UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)  
OR (YRLESS<=8)

Working and left paid job in last 3 months  
Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

**134. REDYRS**

*May I just ask, is the main reason you left because you were...*

- 1 looking after children or an adult in need of care
- 2 some other personal or family reason?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)**

**135. REDANY**

*Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other

AND ((MLESS<4)  
OR (REDPAID=1)))

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk  
Working and left paid job in last 3 months

**136. REDSTAT**

*In that job were you...*

- 1 working as an employee?
- 2 self-employed?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4))

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

137. **REDCLOS**

*Did you leave because your employer was...*

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT  
APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4))

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

138. **REDP**

*Did you receive...*

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4))

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

139. **REDIND**

*Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

AND (REDYLFT=2))

Made redundant

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

140. **REDOCC**

*And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

AND (REDYLFT=2))

Made redundant

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

141. **REDSUPV**

*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

142. **REDMNGE** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*  
 1 manager  
 2 foreman/supervisor  
 3 not manager/supervisor
- APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**
143. **RDMPNO2** UK  
EQ  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 Don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250-499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more
- APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**
144. **REDSOLO** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*  
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees  
 2 with employees
- APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**
145. **REDMPN2** UK  
EQ  
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250-499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more
- APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**
146. **RDINDD** UK  
EQ  
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?*  
 ① Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.
- APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**
147. **RDINDT** UK  
EQ  
 ① Enter a title for the industry
- APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**
148. **RDOCCT** UK  
EQ  
*What was your main job at that time?*  
 ① Enter job title
- APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

149. **RDOCOD**

*What did you mainly do in that job?*

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

**UK**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

## HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

#### 150. HOME

*(In your main job) do you work mainly...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### 151. EVHM98

*Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

#### 152. HOMED

*(In your main job), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### 153. TELEQA

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

154. **TELEQB** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no  
**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**
155. **ATFROM** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**  
*Do you work...*  
 1        for your family business  
 2        for an outside firm or organisation  
 3        or on your own account?  
**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)                      Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base  
 OR (HOMED=1 or 3)                              Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk
156. **SMESIT** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**  
*Do you...*  
 1        own or rent a business  
 2        have a live-in job  
 3        or have accommodation provided by your employer?  
**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF (HOME=2)                              Works mainly in grounds or building of home  
 (OR (HOMED=2)                                      Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk
- work location
157. **WKTOWN** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?*  
 ① Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough)  
**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**
158. **WKCTY** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*And which county/city is that in?*  
**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**
159. **WKPL99** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
 ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code  
**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**
160. **WKABRC** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
 ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135  
**APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)**

## TRAVEL TO WORK

### transport as a barrier to employment

161. **DRIVL**  
*Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?*
- 1      yes  
 2      no
- APPLIES TO ALL**
- UK  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**
162. **DRFP**  
*Is it for a full or provisional licence?*
- ① Take highest licence only
- 1      full Licence  
 2      provisional licence
- APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**
- UK  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**
163. **DLTYP**  
*Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?*
- 1      car (manual)  
 2      car (automatic only)  
 3      both Car and Motorcycle  
 4      motorcycle  
 5      car with appropriate adaptations  
 6      moped (only)
- APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**
- UK  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**
164. **TRLEAVE**  
*Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?*
- 1      yes  
 2      no
- APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS**
- UK  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**  
**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
165. **TREFEMP**  
*Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?*
- 1      yes  
 2      no
- APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)**
- UK  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009, ETC**



166. **TREFT**

*What sort of transport difficulties were these?*

- 1 too far
- 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
- 3 unable to drive
- 4 cost of fuel
- 5 lack of parking facilities
- 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
- 7 inadequate public transport
- 8 cost of using public transport
- 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
- 10 personal safety concerns
- 11 other

UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1**

167. **TDIFEMP**

*Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

EVERWK=RESPONSE

168. **TRDSAME**

*Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
AUTUMN(EYRS)  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK  
AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)**

169. **TDIFT(1-6)**

*What sort of transport difficulties were these?*

- 1 too far
- 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
- 3 unable to drive
- 4 cost of fuel
- 5 lack of parking facilities
- 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
- 7 inadequate public transport
- 8 cost of using public transport
- 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
- 10 personal safety concerns
- 11 other

UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))**

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

170. TRVTME

*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?*

① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Works at a location separate from home  
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**UK  
AUTUMN EVERY YR  
AND EQ W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS:  
2006, 2009, ETC**

171. TRVMTH

*How do you usually travel to work?*

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home  
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**UK  
AUTUMN EVERY YR  
AND EQ, W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS:  
2006, 2009,ETC  
CODE MAIN  
METHOD ONLY**

172. TRVDRV

*Do you travel...*

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**

**UK  
AUTUMN EVERY YR  
AND EQ, W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS:  
2006, 2009, ETC**

**SICKNESS**

incidence, duration of sickness

173. **ACTWKDY**

*In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 not working at all
- 9 scheduled working days not relevant

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL THAT  
APPLY**

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relatives business

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

174. **ILLWK**

*In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)**

175. **ILLDAYS**

*Which days were they?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL DAYS  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**

## HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

### incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

176. **EVEROT**

UK  
EQ

*Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

177. **TOTUS1**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?*

- 97      = 97 or more  
99      = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

178. **USUHR**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

- 97      = 97 or more  
99      = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

179. **POTHR**

UK  
EQ

*How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97      = 97 or more  
99      = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

180. **UOTHR**

UK  
EQ

*How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97      = 97 or more  
99      = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

181. **TOTUS2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]*

*Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]*

*Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

actual hours worked

182. **TOTAC1**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

183. **ACTHR**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

184. **ACTPOT**

**UK  
EQ**

*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending*

*Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

185. **ACTUOT**

**UK  
EQ**

*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending*

*Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

186. **TOTAC2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]*

*Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]*

*Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

187. **YLESS6**

*What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 parental leave

5 other leave/holiday

6 sick or injured

7 attending a training course away from own workplace

8 started new job/ changed jobs

9 ended job and did not start new one that week

10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

13 other personal/family reasons

14 other reasons

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=4)

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR ((ILLWK=2

Not sick or injured in ref wk

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

188. **MATLVE**

*...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...*

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3  
AND SEX=2)

Maternity leave/paternity leave  
Female

189. **YMORE**

*What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 variable hours worked
- 2 overtime
- 3 other reasons

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1

paid work in ref. Week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2

Employer based work training, Project based work training

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

190. **VARYHR**

*Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)

Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

AND (YMORE NE 1)

Variable hours not worked

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not just 16 and non response this time

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk



## EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

### shift work, shift pattern

191. **SHFTWK99**

① For 'always', use code 1

*Do you do shift work in your (main) job...*

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

192. **SHFTYP**

*What type of shift pattern do you work?*

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

**UK  
SPRING  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)**

193. **FLEX9D**

*Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...*

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)
- 2 annualised hours contract
- 3 term time working
- 4 job sharing
- 5 a nine-day fortnight
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week
- 7 zero hours contract
- 8 none of these?

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
CODE UP  
TO 3  
MAIN  
RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

194. **LSSOTH**

*Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?*

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

① Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

- APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13) Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons
- AND (FLEX9D = 1 OR 2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

195. **DAYSPZ**

*On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?*

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT**

i.e.

- APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
- AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

196. **USUWRKM**

*Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work.....*

- 1 during the day ? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)
- 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ALL  
THAT  
APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

197. **EVDAY**

*Do you ever work during the daytime?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 1)

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

198. **EVEVE**

*(Do you ever work) during the evening ?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1)                                 | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR (JBAWAY=1)                                  | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk   |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)                                  | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR (RELBUS=1)                                  | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)                         | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training   |
| OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)                | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| AND (USUWRK NE 2)                              | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening                                     |

199. **EVNGHT**

*(Do you ever) work at night ?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1)                                 | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR (JBAWAY=1)                                  | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk   |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)                                  | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR (RELBUS=1)                                  | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)                         | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training   |
| OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)                | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| AND (USUWRK NE 3)                              | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night                                       |

200. **WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

201. **EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 6 ) Usually does not work on Saturdays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

202. **EVSUN**

*Do you ever work on Sundays?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )

Usually does not work on Sundays

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

203. **HOLS**

*How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?  
(Please exclude public holidays.)*

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3

Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1)

Employee

204. **BHOLCHK**

① Interviewer check

We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace])

Is this correct?

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3

Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1)

Employee

205. **BHOLCOR**

- ① Interviewer check  
 Select appropriate public holiday pattern  
 Bank holiday applying to respondent
- 1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)
  - 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's)
  - 3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>)
  - 4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
  - 5 Don't Know

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**

206. **BANK**

*Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2004 – 31 August 2005 (inclusive)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| IF (WRKING=1                                 | Paid work in ref wk                                   |
| OR JBAWAY=1                                  | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk         |
| OR NEWDEA4=3                                 | Subsidised employment                                 |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1)                                 | Employee  |

207. **BNKHOL**

*On which of the following days did you work...*

- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 29 Aug 2005 – Not Scotland)?
- 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 1 Aug 2005 – Scotland)?
- 3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2005 – NI)?
- 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 30 May 2005)?
- 5 May B/Hol (Mon 2 May 2005)?
- 6 Easter Monday (Mon 28 Mar 2005)?
- 7 Good Friday (Fri 25 Mar 2005)?
- 8 St Patrick's Day (Thu 17 Mar 2005 – NI)?
- 9 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tue 4 Jan 2005 – Scotland)?
- 10 New Years Day (Mon 3 Jan 2005)?
- 11 Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2004)?
- 12 Christmas Day (Mon 27 Dec 2004)?

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 CODE UP  
 TO ELEVEN  
 YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
 AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

208. **BNKHOLF**

*On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2004 to 31st August 2005 (inclusive)?*

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED**

209. **BHPAID**

*Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

210. **BHNOTA**

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for ... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 CODE FIRST  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD**

211. **BHNOTB**

*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD**

212. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?*

IF BHNOTA=2

*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?*

- 1 only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 do not usually work on those days
- 3 had not started current job
- 4 other reason

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)  
 OR BHNOTB=2**

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD**



## UNION REPRESENTATION

### incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

**213. UNION**

*Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**214. TUPRES**

*Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)**

**215. TUCOV**

*Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR JBAWAY=1

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Paid work in ref w

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employee or on government scheme

## SECOND JOB

### 216. SECJOB

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

UK  
EQ  
FOR CURRENT  
JOBS ONLY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 217. Y2JOB

*Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1        yes, changed jobs during week  
2        no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1**

## industry, occupation

### 218. INDD2

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

① Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 219. INDT2

① Enter a title for industry of second job

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

220. **OCCT2**

UK  
EQ

*What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?*

① Enter job title

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

221. **OCCT2**

UK  
EQ

*What did you mainly do in your second job?*

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

222. **RECJB2**

UK  
EQ

① Code whether you have had to make any change at all to industry (**INDD2 or INDT2**) or occupation (**OCCT2 or OCCT2**)

- 1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed
- 9 no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

223. **STAT2**

UK  
EQ

*In your second job were you...*

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

224. **JOBTP2**

UK  
EQ

*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...*

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)  
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

225. **JOBTMP2**

*In what way was the job not permanent – was it...*

Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTP2) and stress the first clause

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

whether manager, number of staff

226. **SUPVIS2**

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

227. **MANAG2**

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

228. **MPNES02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 1 don't know between 50 and 499
- 2 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

229. **SOLO2**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

230. **MPNSS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2**

actual hours worked

231. **ACTHR2**

*How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?*

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = Don't know or refusal

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)**

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

232. **HOME2**

*(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

233. **HOMED2**

*(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

234. **TELQA2**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

235. **TELQB2**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**

236. **ATFRM2**

*Do you work...*

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

237. **SMEST2**

*Do you...*

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2<sup>nd</sup> paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

238. **WKTOW2**

*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?*

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough)

239. **WKCTY2**

*And which county/city is that in?*

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

## LOOKING FOR WORK

### reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

**240. DIFJOB**

*Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

**241. ADDJOB**

*Were you looking...*

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)**

**242. LOOKM**

*Why were you looking for another job?*

- 1 present job may come to an end
- 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
- 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

**UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
3 REASONS  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)**

**243. PREFHR**

*In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?*

- 1 longer
- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)**



244. **LESPAY**

*Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?*

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM=6)

Wants shorter hours

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

245. **UNDEMP**

*Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB**

i.e.

DIFJOB=2 OR DK

246. **UNDHRS**

*How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?*

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = Don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)

Would prefer to work longer hours

OR (LOOKM=5)

Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours

OR (PREFHR=1)

Wants longer hours in new job

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Looking for additional job

247. **UNDY98**

*May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?*

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available nearby
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**

248. **UNWYMN**

UK  
EQ

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason

249. **UNDST**

UK  
EQ

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

*If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

*If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))

Looking for a different or additional job

New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))

New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Looking for an additional job

OR (UNDEMP=1)

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

250. **UNDNST**

UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY

*Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...*

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

**APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)**

251. **UNDSKHR**

UK  
EQ

*Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

OR (LOOKM=4)

Wants longer hours

OR PREFHR=1)

Looking for longer

AND STAT=1

Employee



259. **OVNST**

*What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?*

- 1 must complete education or training
- 2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks
- 3 are looking after your family/home
- 4 have health problems
- 5 other reason

**UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON**

**APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK**

260. **OVSKHR**

*Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay

OR (LESPAY3=1))

Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Employee

261. **OVABL**

*Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay

OR (LESPAY3=1))

Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

262. **LOOK4**

*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)

Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

263. **LKYT4**

*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)  
AND AGE=16-59**

reasons for not looking

264. **WAIT**

*Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)

Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))

Males

OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2))))

Females

265. **JOBSEG**

*And will you be starting your new job...*

- 1      within three months or
- 2      more than three months?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)**

266. **LIKEWK**

*Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

267. **NOLOWA**

*May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks*

- 1      waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent?
- 2      student?
- 3      looking after the family/home?
- 4      temporarily sick or injured?
- 5      long-term sick or disabled?
- 6      believes no job available?
- 7      not yet started looking?
- 8      doesn't need employment?
- 9      retired from paid work?
- 10     any other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

268. **NOLWM**

*May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks*

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 believes no job available
- 7 not yet started looking
- 8 doesn't need employment
- 9 retired from paid work
- 10 any other reason

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

269. **NOLWF**

*May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?
- 4

UK  
AUTUMN

**APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME).**

270. **NWNCRE**

*May I just check, is this because suitable care services*

- 1 are not available or affordable?
- 2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available?
- 3 care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY

**APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).**

employed/self-employed

271. **LKSELA**

*Were you looking for work...*

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?
- 3 no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)

OR ((LOOK4=1)

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

Not waiting to start work in ref wk

272. **LKSELC**

*Will you be working ...*

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self employed?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job)  
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

full / part-time

273. LKFTPA

*Were you looking for...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time (work)?
- 3 no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),  
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

274. LKFTPC

*Will you be working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered**

275. AXPA

*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)**

276. AXPB

*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)**

277. AXFA

*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)**

278. AXFB

*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)**

main method(s) of seeking work

279. **METHMP**

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (LOOK4=1))

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

AND ((LKSELA=1)

Seeking work as employee

OR (LKSELC=1))

Will be working as employee

OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

280. **MAINME**

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

281. **INETME**

*May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**



282. **METHSE**

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

- IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
- OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
- AND ((LKSELA=2) Seeking work as self employee
- OR (LKSELC=2)) Will be working as self employee

283. **MAINMS**

① Main method from those coded at previous question

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

284. **METHAL**

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

- IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
- OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
- AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

285. **MAINMA**

① Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)**

286. **METHM**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS**

availability to start work

287. **START**

*If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB**

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)  
OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LIKEWK=1)  
OR (JBAWAY=3)

Not seeking work but would like a job  
Waiting to start work in ref wk

OR (WAIT=1)  
OR (DIFJOB=1)

Waiting to start work  
Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

288. **YSTART**

*Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?*

- 1 must complete education
- 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 other reason

**UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)**

289. **YSTRTF**

*(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?
- 4

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)**

290. **FUTWK**

*Do you think you will work in the future?*

- 1 Definitely (will work in the future)
- 2 Probably (will work in the future)
- 3 Probably not (work in the future)
- 4 Definitely not (work in the future)
- 5 Don't know / Can't say

**UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.**

IF (LOOK4=1  
AND START=2)

Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks  
Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks

OR (LOOK4=2  
AND (WAIT=2)

Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks  
Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

291. **FWKWEN**

*When do you think this might be...*

- 1 Within the next year
- 2 More than one year but less than five
- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)**

duration of job search

292. **LKTIMA**

*How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?*

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**

**i.e.**

IF (DIFJOB=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR ((LOOK4=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LKYT4=1))

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

293. **LKTIMB**

*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?*

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)**

**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

activity before seeking work

294. **BEFOR**

*What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...*

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE ONLY  
(MAIN ACTIVITY)  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

**i.e.**

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11  
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11  
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far  
Time taken to find job  
Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start  
work/scheme in ref wk  
At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away  
from college/training centre in ref wk

295. **BEFORF**

*(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**

**BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

296. **STTBEN**

*I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.*

**UK  
EQ  
CODE1 TO  
CONTINUE**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

297. **BENFTS**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)*

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

1 yes

2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

298. **TPBEN03[1-9]**

*Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming*

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?

2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?

3 Sickness or Disability benefits?

4 State Pension?

5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?

6 Child benefit?

7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?

8 Tax credits?

9 Other?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS**

i.e.

BENFTS=1

299. **UNEMBN[1-2]**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...*

1 Job seeker's Allowance

2 or National Insurance Credits?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

300. **JSATYP**

*Was your Job seeker's Allowance...*

- 1 contributory JSA
- 2 income based JSA
- 3 or both?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE**

i.e.

UNEMBN=1

301. **JSADUR**

*...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?*

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**

i.e. TPBEN03=1

302. **INCSUP**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a..*

- 1 sick person
- 2 pensioner
- 3 lone parent
- 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)**

i.e. TPBEN03=2

303. **SKDSBN3[1-7]**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...*

- 1 Incapacity Benefit?
- 2 Severe Disablement Allowance?
- 4 Statutory Sick Pay?
- 5 Invalid Care Allowance?
- 7 Disability Living Allowance?
- 8 Attendance Allowance?
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT**

i.e. TPBEN03=3

304. **PENBEN3[1-4]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?
- 2 Widowed Parents' Allowance?
- 3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?
- 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e. TPBEN03=4

305. **FAMILY03[1-3]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Guardian's Allowance?
- 4 Maternity Allowance
- 5 Statutory Maternity Pay

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e. TPBEN03=5

306. **HSNGGB[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Housing Benefit?
- 2 Council Tax Benefit?

GB  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

i.e. TPBEN03=7

307. **HSNGNI[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming...

- 1 Rent or rate rebate?
- 2 Rate rebate?

NI  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
ONE ONLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

i.e. TPBEN03=7

308. **NTAXCRD5**

Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)**



309. **CCTC5**

*Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.**

i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

**EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

**310. OYCIRC**

*I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...*

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97**

industry, occupation

**311. OYSIND**

*Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

**312. OYINDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

**313. OYINDT**

① Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

**314. OYSOCC**

*Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

**315. OYOCCT**

*What was your (main) job 12 months ago?*

① Enter job title

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

316. **OYOCCD**

*What did you mainly do in that job?*

① - Check special qualifications/training

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

employed/self-employed

317. **OYSTAT**

*(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...*

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed?

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

whether manager, number of staff

318. **OYSUPVI**

*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago**

319. **OYMNGE**

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

320. **OYMPE02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

321. **OYSOLO**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)**

322. **OYMPS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)**

full time / part-time

323. **OYFTPT**

*In that job 12 months ago, were you working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

## TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT

**324. CHECKWK50**

*May I just check, have you done any paid work at any time since your 50<sup>th</sup> birthday?*

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
ASK OR RECORD**

- 1 Yes  
2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69, CURRENTLY IN WORK AND:**

- LEFTYR = THE YEAR THE RESPONDENT TURNED 50

**OR - RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE A VALID RESPONSE TO LEFTYR BUT HAS WORKED AT SOME POINT IN THE PAST**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND ( LEFTYR = (YEAR(DTEOFBTH) + 50)	LEFTYR = Year respondent turned 50
OR (EVERWK = Yes)	Has worked at some point in the past

**325. AHINTRO**

*I'm now going to ask you about your pension and future work arrangements*

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

Press 1 to continue

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK**

**OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	

**326. TOTWRK**

*In total, how many years have you spent in paid work either as an employee or in self-employment – please include all full- and part-time jobs?*

Probe for any breaks in employment and refer to instructions / help screen re what to include here. Please only record full years. If necessary round to the nearest whole year. Approximate answers can be accepted if the respondent can not remember exactly.

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND  
CURRENTLY IN WORK  
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)

Aged 50 - 69

AND IF (WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS = 1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR YTETJB = 1

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

On other government training scheme in NI

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

**327. STPWK**

*At what age do you plan to no longer do any paid work. This includes any paid job working full- or part-time?*

Enter a numeric value between 50 and 97

Aged 92 or more = 94

State Pension Age = 95

Does not know exactly = 96

Plans to work as long as possible = 97

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND  
CURRENTLY IN WORK  
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)

Aged 50 - 69

AND IF (WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS = 1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR YTETJB = 1

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

On other government training scheme in NI

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

AND (LOOK4 = 1

Is looking for work

OR WAIT = 1

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

OR LIKEWK = 1

Would like to work

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

328. **STPWRKA**

*Do you think you will stop all paid work...*

- |   |                               |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | before you are 60             | {only shown if respondent is under 60} |
| 2 | some time between 60 and 64   |  |
| 3 | or when you are 65 or older?  |  |
| 4 | Does not know when it will be |  |

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED UNDER 65 AND IF STPWRK = 96 (Does not know exactly)**

329. **EXITWRK**

*After you left your last job or business in {LEFTM} {LEFTYR} did you consider yourself to be...*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | unemployed and looking for work?                        |
| 2 | retired and not expecting to work again?                |
| 3 | long term sick or disabled?                             |
| 4 | or would you describe your situation in some other way? |

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
CODE 1<sup>ST</sup> THAT  
APPLIES**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)  
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old

330. **REASRET[1-8]**

*Why did you decide to retire at that particular time?*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Job lost   |
| 2 | Had reached compulsory retirement age                |
| 3 | Own health or disability                             |
| 4 | Care responsibilities                                |
| 5 | Problems related to job                              |
| 6 | Favourable financial arrangements to leave           |
| 7 | Preference to stop working other than previous codes |
| 8 | Other  |

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)**

331. **REASRMN**

*What was the main reason you decided to retire?*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | Job lost   |
| 2 | Had reached compulsory retirement age                |
| 3 | Own health or disability                             |
| 4 | Care responsibilities                                |
| 5 | Problems related to job                              |
| 6 | Favourable financial arrangements to leave           |
| 7 | Preference to stop working other than previous codes |
| 8 | Other  |

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN AT REASRET**

332. **SLOWDOWN**

If working: *Have you reduced your working hours or taken a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?*

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Before stopping all paid work, did you reduce your working hours or take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?*

- 1 Yes  
2 No, including not yet

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	Is looking for work
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR WAIT = 1	Would like to work
OR LIKEWK = 1	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	

333. **MITESLO**

*In the next five years are you planning to reduce your working hours or to take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?*

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

- 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next five years  
2 No, you plan not to do so in the next five years  
3 You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

**APPLIES IF SLOWDOWN = 2 (No, including not yet)**

334. **THNKSL0**

*If you were to work again in the next five years, would you work fewer hours than you have done previously in a move to full retirement?*

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

- 1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the next five years  
2 No, you do not plan to do so in the next five years  
3 You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.



335. **PRORATA**

*When you reduced your working hours, did you take a progressive retirement scheme. A progressive retirement scheme is one in which your employer agrees to reduce your pay by less than the reduction in the hours you work. It can also be called a part-time pension?*

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF SLOWDOWN = 1 (Yes)**

336. **STAYLA**

*If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work...  
More flexible working time arrangements?*

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

*If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:  
More flexible working time arrangements?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND  
CURRENTLY IN WORK  
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)  
AND IF (WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS = 1  
OR YTETJB = 1

Aged 50 - 69  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment  
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)  
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

On other government training scheme in NI  
On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)  
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)  
AND (LOOK4 = 1  
OR WAIT = 1  
OR LIKEWK = 1  
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old  
Is looking for work  
Is waiting to take up a job already obtained  
Would like to work  
Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

337. **STAYLB**

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work...  
More opportunities to update skills?*

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:  
More opportunities to update skills?*

- 1 Yes  
2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND  
CURRENTLY IN WORK  
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	Is looking for work
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR WAIT = 1	Would like to work
OR LIKEWK = 1	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	

338. **STAYLC**

If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work...  
Better health and safety at work?*

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:  
Better health and safety at work?*

- 1 Yes  
2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND  
CURRENTLY IN WORK  
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS = 1

OR YTETJB = 1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

AND (LOOK4 = 1

OR WAIT = 1

OR LIKEWK = 1

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

Aged 50 - 69

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities

On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

On other government training scheme in NI

On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old

Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

339. **ANYPEN**

*Are you currently receiving income from...*

- 1 A State Retirement Pension?
- 2 A company or occupational pension scheme?
- 3 Some other private personal pension?
- 4 No, none of these

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND  
CURRENTLY IN WORK  
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	Is looking for work
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR WAIT = 1	Would like to work
OR LIKEWK = 1	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	

340. **WHENPEN**

*How old were you when you first received income from your pension / any of your pensions?*

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (An occupational or company pension), or 3 (Some other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)**

341. **POSSPEN**

*Could you currently be receiving income from either a State Pension, a occupational or company pension, or a private pension, but have delayed doing so?*

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of these) and PENBEN3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)**

342. **ORETINC**

*Aside from benefits and pensions you have already told me about, do you have any other retirement income?*

**UK  
SPRING  
EuroStat**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND  
CURRENTLY IN WORK  
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)  
AND IF (WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS = 1  
OR YTETJB = 1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)  
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)  
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)  
AND (LOOK4 = 1  
OR WAIT = 1  
OR LIKEWK = 1  
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

Aged 50 - 69  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment  
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities  
On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack  
On other government training scheme in NI  
On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)  
Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old  
Is looking for work  
Is waiting to take up a job already obtained  
Would like to work  
Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

343. **FINWRK**

*Would you say that your main reason for working at this moment is...*

- 1 to improve your pension entitlements
- 2 to provide sufficient household income
- 3 or are you currently working for some other reason?

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN WORK AND ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (a company or occupational pension scheme), or 3 (some other private personal pension), OR PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension) OR POSSPEN = 1 (Yes).**

## EDUCATION AND TRAINING

### qualifications currently held

#### 344. QUALCH5

*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...*

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 from a **Modern** Apprenticeship?
- 5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- 6 no qualifications?
- 7 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT**

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

345. **QUALS6**

*Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?*

- 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT**

346. **QLSTYR6**

*Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months?*

- 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Bacculaureate
- 13 International Bacculaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 31 None in the last 12 months

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER**

i.e.

IF AGE >=19 AND

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

347. **OTHQAL**

*You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification...*

ⓐ Type a brief description of the qualification

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)**

348. **DEGREE4**

*Is your/his/her degree...*

- 1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
- 2 a first degree?
- 3 a foundation degree?
- 4 graduate member of a professional institution?
- 5 other?
- 6 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree)**



349. **HIGHO**  
*Was your higher degree...*
- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | a Doctorate  | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>CODE FIRST<br/>THAT APPLIES</b> |
| 2 | a Masters  |  |
| 3 | a Postgraduate Certificate in Education                          |  |
| 4 | or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? |  |
| 5 | don't know   |  |
- APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)**
350. **OTHDEG**  
*You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.*
- ① Enter a text of at most 225 characters
- APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)**
351. **SUBJECT**  
 ① Enter subject title of highest qualification
- APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE  
 OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**
352. **SINCOM**  
*Is [subject] a single or combined subject?*
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1 | single subject                                    | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD</b> |
| 2 | a combined subject in one subject area            |  |
| 3 | a combined subject in more than one subject area? |  |
- APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE  
 OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**
353. **SNGDEG**  
 ① Code subject studied in qualification
- Press spacebar to enter coding frame
354. **CMBDEG**  
 ① Enter subjects of combined subject degree
- APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)**

355. **CMBMAIN**

① Probe main subject area studied in qualification (.....)

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences and
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1  
ONLY**

**APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)**

356. **DEGCLS**

*What class of degree did you achieve?*

- 1 First
- 2 Upper Second/2i
- 3 Lower Second/2ii
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't know

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=2 (A First Degree)**

357. **TEACH4**

*Was your teaching qualification for...*

- 1 Further Education?
- 2 Key stage 4?
- 3 Key stage 3?
- 4 Key stage 2?
- 5 Key stage 1?
- 6 Foundation stage?
- 7 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)  
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)**

358. **NUMAL**

*Do you have...*

- 1 one A level (or equivalent)
- 2 or more than one?
- 3 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)**

359. **NUMAS**

*Do you have...*

- 1 one A/S level
- 2 2 or 3 A/S levels
- 3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)**

360. **TYPHST**

*What levels of National Qualifications do you have*

- 1 Access level?
- 2 Intermediate 1?
- 3 Intermediate 2?
- 4 Higher?
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK  
EQ  
**CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

361. **ADVHST**

*Do you have...*

- 1 one Advanced Higher
- 2 or more than one?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=5**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

362. **HST**

*Do you have..*

- 1 three or more Highers
- 2 or fewer than three?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

363. **WLSHBC**

*Is your Welsh bacculaureate*

- 1 at the intermediate level
- 2 or advanced level?
- 3 don't know.

UK  
EQ  
**ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh bacculaureate)**

364. **QGCSE4**

*Do you have any of the following qualifications*

- 1 GCSEs below Grade C?
- 2 CSEs below Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
- 4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?
- 5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?
- 6 None of these

UK  
EQ  
**INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)  
OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

365. **GCSE4**

*Do you have any of the following qualifications.*

- 1 GCSEs Grade C or above?
- 2 CSEs Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?
- 4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
- 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
- 6 None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT

366. **NUMOL5**

*You mentioned that you have passes at*

- (GCSE Grade C or higher)*
- (CSE Grade 1)*
- (Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)*
- (Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)*
- (Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)*
- (GCE O Level)*

*How many passes do you have at this level?*

- 1 fewer than five
- 2 or five or more
- 3 don't know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)**

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

367. **NUMOL5O**

*Can I just check, do you have*

- 1 one or two
- 2 three or four
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)**

368. **NUMOL5F**

*Can I just check, do you have*

- 1 five to seven
- 2 eight or more
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)**

369. **BTEC**

*Is your highest BTEC qualification...*

- 1 at higher level (level4)?
- 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)**

370. **SCTVEC**

*Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...*

- 1 higher level (Level 4)?
- 2 full National Certificate (level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)**

371. **RSA**

*Is your highest RSA / OCR...*

- 1 a higher diploma?
- 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
- 3 a diploma?
- 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)**

372. **CANDG**

*Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...*

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)**

373. **QGNVQ**

*Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered  
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

AND (QUALS6 NE 15)

374. **GNVQ4**

*Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- 1 advanced level?
- 2 full intermediate level?
- 3 part one intermediate level?
- 4 full foundation level?
- 5 part on foundation level?
- 6 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)**

375. **NVQSVQ**

*Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered  
Not NVQ/SVQ

AND (QUALS6 NE 14)

376. **NVQLEV**

*What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?*

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)**

377. **NVQUN**

*Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (QUALS6 = 14)

Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know

Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

378. **QALPL99**

*Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it obtained...*

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
RUNNING PROMPT

**APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered  
QUALS6= RESPONSE**

379. **QLPLO99**

*What way was that?*

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)**

380. **VOCQPL**

*May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained ...*

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)  
AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know)  
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

381. **VCQPLO**

*What way was that?*

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)**

382. **YERQAL1**

*(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]?*

- 1 Select if the answer is given as an age
- 2 Select if the answer is given as a year

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6  
AND QUALS6=RESPONSE**

Has qualifications

383. **YERQAL2**

Do not read out

**UK  
EQ**

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]  
answer given as an age

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1**

Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

384. **YERQAL3**

Do not read out

**UK  
EQ**

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]  
answer given as a year

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2**

Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

385. **SUBJQ**

*What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?*

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher  
education qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3

GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

OR CANDG=1 or 2

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

386. **SUBCODE**

① Do not read out

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES**

The main subject area of [Qualification] is

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame



Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

387. **QULNOW**

*Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1)

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

388. **QULFUT**

*Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

389. **QULADV**

*Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?*

- 1      school
- 2      local college
- 3      direct to university/college
- 4      library
- 5      community education centre
- 6      local Careers company
- 7      telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
- 8      work or employer
- 9      other response

**WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

390. **CARADV**

*Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

391. **CARADV2**

*Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

392. **QULHI4**

*What qualifications are you studying?*

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 DO NOT USE
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 DO NOT USE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

393. **DEGNOW**

*Are you studying for...*

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 foundation degree
- 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=1**

394. **HGHNOW**

*Are you studying for ...*

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

**UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE HIGHEST  
EUROSTAT**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

395. **TECNOW**

*What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for*

- 1 higher level (level 4)?
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=5**

396. **SCNOW**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

- 1 at higher level (level 4)?
- 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)?  
modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

5

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=6**

397. **GNVNOW4**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- 1 full intermediate?
- 2 part one intermediate?
- 3 full foundation?
- 4 part one foundation?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=15**

398. **RSANOW**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...*

- 1 higher diploma level?
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?
- 3 diploma level?
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=24**

399. **CGNOW**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
- 2 craft/part 2?
- 3 foundation/part 1?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=25**

400. **HSTNOW**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at..*

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=23**

401. OTHQHI

*You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.*

① Type a brief description of the qualification.  
Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

EQ  
UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)**

402. NVQKN2

*Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)  
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)  
AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

403. NVQLE2

*What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?*

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)  
OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

404. NVQUN2

*Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't Know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)  
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)**

405. CURSUB

*You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?*

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9

OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5

OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3

OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3

OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2

OR CGNOW=1 or 2

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification

Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

406. **CURCODE**

① Do not read out

The main subject area of [Qualification] is text given at cursub

Press the space bar for the coding frame

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES**

407. **FNDNAME**

*What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?*

① Type in title

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)**

**UK  
EQ**

type of course

408. **ENROLL**

*Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes?*

① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well other forms of full-time education course

- 1 yes
- 2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK**

**i.e.**

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1)

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

409. **ATTEND**

*And are you...*

- 1 still attending
- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)**

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

410. **COURSE**

*Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?*

- 1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
- 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
- 3 sandwich course
- 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time
- 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- 6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release
- 7 on an Open College course
- 8 on an Open University course
- 9 any other correspondence course
- 10 any other self / open learning course

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)  
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**

educational institution attended

411. **EDINS**

*What type of educational institution are you currently attending?*

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

**GB  
WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2**

age completed full time education

412. **EDAGE**

*How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?*

① Still in=96, Never had=97

This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1)

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

apprenticeships

413. **APPR4**

Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship?  
 ① Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma)  
 and 'trade' apprenticeships

- 1 yes (completed)
- 2 yes (still doing)
- 3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
- 4 no

**UK  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
 OR WRKING=1  
 OR JBAWAY=1  
 OR OWNBUS=1  
 OR RELBUS=1)  
 AND (SCHM04 NE 97)  
 AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)  
 OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age  
 Paid work in ref wk  
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 Not just 16  
 Number of years or never had FT education  
 In FT education but not at school

414. **APPSAM**

*Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
 EQ**

**APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).**

415. **APPIND**

*What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.  
 and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

**UK  
 EQ**

416. **APPINT**

① Enter a title for the industry

Industry title at the last wave

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

**UK  
 EQ**

417. **MODAPP4**

*Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative?*

- 1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship
- 2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship
- 3 yes, FMA plus AMA
- 4 no
- 5 don't know

**UK  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT  
 CODE ONE  
 ONLY**

**APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)**

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

418. **ED13WK**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING**

i.e.

IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

Not State pension age  
Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

In FT education but not at school

419. **ED4WK**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

**APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

420. **FUTUR13**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)

Not State pension age  
At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre

OR (RELBUS=2))

No unpaid work for relative

AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

In FT education but not at school



421. **FUTUR4**

*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

422. **ED1FUT**

*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1))

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

423. **JOBED**

*Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR13=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

424. **NEWQUL**

*Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...*

- 1 lead to a qualification  
2 a credit towards a qualification  
3 or neither?  
4 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

425. **NVQSAM**

*Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)  
AND ((NVQKN2=1)  
OR (QULHI4=14))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification  
Working towards a NVQ or SVQ  
Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

426. **NVQQUL**

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then  
*(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

In all other cases in main routing

*(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING :**

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)  
AND ((NVQSAM=2)  
OR (NVQKN2=2))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification  
Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier  
Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

427. **NVQHI**

*What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?*

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)  
AND NVQQUL=1**

428. **SAMQUL**

*Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)  
AND QULHI4 NE 14  
AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

429. **DIFQUL4**

*What qualification is it?*

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 Do not use
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 Do not use
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 26 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills
- 30 Basic Skills
- 31 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

430. **DEGQUL**

*Are you studying for...*

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)**

431. **HGHQUL**

*Are you studying for ....*

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)**

432. **TECQUL**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL...*

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5**

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

433. **SCQUL**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

- 1 higher level
- 2 full National Certificate
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate
- 6 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6**

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

434. **GNVQUL5**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- 1 full intermediate?
- 2 part one intermediate?
- 3 full foundation?
- 4 part one foundation level?
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15**

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

435. **RSAQUL**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...*

- 1 higher diploma level
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
- 3 diploma level
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24**

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

436. **CGQUL**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

- 1 advanced craft/part 3
- 2 craft/part 2
- 3 foundation/part 1
- 4 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25**

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN**

437. **HSTQUL**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at...*

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN**

on/off job training

438. **TRNOPP**

**UK  
EQ**

*May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either on or away from your job?*

- 1        yes, education or training offered
- 2        never offered

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

439. **JOBTRN**

**UK  
EQ**

*Was (is) that training...*

- 1        'on the job' training only
- 2        or training away from your job
- 3        or both?

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

440. **JOBLRN**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....*

- 1        attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2        used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
- 3        watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4        none of these

**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB**

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job

AND (NVQSAM NE 1)

NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned

AND (SAMQUL NE 1)

Qualification not previously mentioned

AND (JOBED NE 1))

Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

441. TRSITE

*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?*

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

GB  
 SPRING  
 WINTER  
 CODE ONE  
 ONLY  
 PROMPT AS  
 NECESSARY  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

442. TRATIR

*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?*

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

NI  
 SPRING  
 WINTER  
 CODE ONE  
 ONLY  
 PROMPT AS  
 NECESSARY  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

training fees

443. TRNFEE

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults  
 in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work  
 in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people
- 3 other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

GB  
 WINTER  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

444. FEEIR

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

NI  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

time spent training

445. TRNLEN

*What was/is the total length of the training course?*

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

UK  
SPRING  
WINTER  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

446. TRNDAY

*How many days did the course / training last?*

**APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

447. TRHR93

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],  
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did  
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?  
97 or more=97*

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)**

448. TRONJB

*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?  
97 or more=97*

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)  
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

**adult learning**

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

449. **TAUTQ3** **NALS**  
**EQ**

*In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?*

① *Include all courses even if started before then*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)

THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

Aged 16 and over and not studying

Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1

Not currently enrolled on an education course

450. **TAUTSK3** **NALS**  
**EQ**

*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job?*

① *Include all courses however short*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15

AND WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

No taught courses or DK

451. **TAUTPR3** **NALS**  
**EQ**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?*

① *Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))**



452. **EVEN3** **NALS**  
*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?* **EQ**  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

453. **TAUTMT3** **NALS**  
*(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working* **EQ**  
*on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial*  
*organisation or other training provider?*  
 ① Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider.  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

454. **TAUTOT3** **NALS**  
 In England **EQ**  
*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any*  
*other instruction or tuition in anything?*  
 ① Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**

### Non-taught adult learning

455. **NTQUL3** **NALS**  
*In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in* **EQ**  
*a taught course?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)**  
**AND JOBTRN NE 3 ('on the job' training and training away from job)**  
**AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)**  
**AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)**

456. NTSUP3

*(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)*

- 1        yes  
2        no

NALS  
EQ

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
AND WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM < 1125)

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3  
years

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a  
taught course or DK

457. NTDEV3

*(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)*

- 1        yes  
2        no

NALS  
EQ

**APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)**

458. NTKNW3

*(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

NALS  
EQ

**APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK**



464. **T4WORK**

*Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...*

- 1 only during paid working hours
- 2 mostly during paid working hours
- 3 mostly outside paid working hours
- 4 only outside paid working hours
- 5 not employed at that time

**UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY**

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

465. **LEISCL** (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

*Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

In all other cases in main routing

*Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (AGE>15

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Aged over 15

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

466. **LEISHRS**

*Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks?*

**UK  
MAIN  
EQ**

Ⓢ Record total time spent in taught activity

Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

**APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)**

**HEALTH**

health problems/disabilities

467. **HPRMB**

**UK  
EQ**

*I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.*

- ① Enter 1 to continue
- 1 continue
  - 2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
  - 3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other

**APPLIES IF AGE>74**

468. **LNG LIM**

**UK  
EQ**

*Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

469. **LIMITK**

**UK  
EQ**

*Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (LNG LIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)  
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)  
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1  
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work  
for own or relatives business)**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

i.e.

IF (LNG LIM =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

470. **LIMITA**

*Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR LOOK4 = 1

OR LIKEWK =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Looking for paid work

Would like a regular paid job

471. **HEAL**

*Do you have...*

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

472. **LERND**

*And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... Disability?*

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)**

473. HEALTH

UK  
EQ

*Which of these is your main health problem/disability?*

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands
- 2 ...legs or feet
- 3 ...back or neck
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
- 5 difficulty in hearing
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems
- 11 diabetes
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety
- 13 epilepsy
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
- 17 other health problems or disabilities

**APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)**

474. HEALIM

UK  
EQ

*Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

past health problems/disabilities

475. HEALYR

UK  
EQ  
W1F  
PERSONAL

*Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

476. HEALPB

*...and what were those health problems or disabilities?*

① Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

UK  
EQ  
W1  
PERSONAL  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)**

477. LERNDB

*And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... Disability?*

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD

**APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)**

478. HEALYL

*Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?*

UK  
EQ  
W1

*If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)**



accidents

479. **ACCDNT**

*Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk  
 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

- OR
- ( (X<1) OR
- ( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND
- (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM) ) )

Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

480. **ROAD**

*Was that (most recent) injury caused by...*

- 1 a road accident
- 2 or in some other way?

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

481. **WCHJB**

*May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...*

- 1 OccT
- 2 OccT2
- 3 or was it some other job?

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

482. **GOBACK**

*How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?*

- ① Paid work of any kind
- 1 still off paid work
- 2 expects never to do paid work again
- 3 same day
- 4 the day after the accident
- 5 on the 2nd day after the accident
- 6 on the 3rd day after the accident
- 7 on the 4th day after the accident
- 8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident
- 9 don't know

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**



487. TYPILL

*How would you describe this illness?*

- 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
- 2 ...hips, legs or feet,
- 3 ...back,
- 4 breathing or lung problems,
- 5 skin problems,
- 6 hearing problems,
- 7 stress, depression or anxiety,
- 8 headache and/or eyestrain,
- 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
- 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
- 11 other

UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

488. AWARE

*When were you first aware of this illness?*

① Please confirm the year and month

- 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
- 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

489. TMEOFF

*In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?*

- 1 no time off work,
- 2 less than one day,
- 3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
- 4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

UK  
MAIN  
WINTER

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months**

i.e.

IF ILLWRK=1

AND

(WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR ( (X<1) OR

( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND

(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM) ) ) )

Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

490. **WCHJB3**

*May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...*

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job]
- 3 or was it some other job?

**UK  
MAIN  
WINTER**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

## EARNINGS

491. **INCNOW**

*Do you want to ask [ReITxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?*

- 1 now
- 2 later
- 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- 8 answer state benefit questions only
- 9 refusal

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5**

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

492. **PAYINTRO**

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1 TO  
CONTINUE**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

493. **GROSS99**

*What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5**

① - Do not include expenses (if possible)

- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)

- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

494. **GRSEXP**

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

Amount = Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**

495. **GRSPRD**

*What period did will this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)

OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)

What was gross pay

Gross pay – how much do you expect

496. **BANDG**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds  
*(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)*

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)

OR (GRSEXP= 99998)

What was gross pay – DK

Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

497. **USGRS99**

*Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)

OR (GROSS99 = 99999)

What was gross pay

What was gross pay – refusal

498. **USUGPAY**

*What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?*

Amount = Pounds  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

**UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

i.e.

IF (USGRS99=2)

AND (GRSPRD NE 52)

AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)

Gross pay last time not what usually receives

Pay period not one year

What was gross pay – refusal

499. **NET99**

*What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

① Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99997 =same as GROSS  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

**UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)

OR (GROSS99=99998)

Gross pay from employer / government scheme

Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

500. **NETPRD**

*What period did this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

**UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD**

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

501. **BANDN**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount=Pounds

**UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)**

**OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)**

502. **USNET99**

*Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no
- 3      no usual amount

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

503. **USUNPAY**

*What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?*

Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds

- 99995   =99995 or more
- 99997   =Same as GROSS
- 99998   =Don't know
- 99999   =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**

504. **INCCHK**

① Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

- 1      yes
- 2      no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99**

505. **YVARY99**

*Why does your pay vary?*

- 1      number of hours/days of work vary
- 2      amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
- 3      number of hours of overtime varies
- 4      other reason

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**

506. **YPAYL**

*(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?*

- 1      absence from work through illness
- 2      worked less overtime than usual
- 3      annual leave
- 4      bank holiday
- 5      worked less hours for other reason
- 6      maternity pay
- 7      other reason

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY  
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**

507. **PAYSSP**

*Did you receive statutory sick pay?*

- 1      yes
- 2      no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)**



508. YPAYM

(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?

- 1 it included advance holiday pay
- 2 it included a tax refund
- 3 worked more overtime than normal
- 4 it included a pay increase
- 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
- 6 other reason

note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY**

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

509. ERNFILT

Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

① Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996  
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

510. ERNCM01

Did your last pay contain any of the following...

- 1 overtime payments?
- 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
- 3 shift allowances?
- 4 bonuses?
- 5 profit related pay?
- 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
- 7 tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 tax credits?
- 11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

**APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)**

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

511. BONCMP

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain

- 1 Group or team bonuses?
- 2 Commission or sales bonuses?
- 3 Individual Bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)**

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

512. **HOURLY**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

513. **HRRATE**

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

Amount in pounds and pence

- £995 or more = 995
- Don't know = 998
- Refusal = 999

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
INTERVIEWER  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)**

514. **OVRTME**

Is your overtime paid at...

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)  
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

515. **USESPL**

① Please record if any documentation was used to check income details

- 1 pay slip
- 2 bank / building society accounts / statements
- 3 other
- 4 none

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT  
APPLIES

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**  
i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5  
AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
AND NET99 NE 99999**

gross income (2nd job)

516. SECSTA

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)**

**AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)**

**AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)**

**AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)**

517. SECGR0

*What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*

- ① Probe if necessary  
accept annual amount if preferable  
Amount=Pounds  
99995 =99995 or more  
99996 =No pay received yet  
99998 =Don't know  
99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)**

**AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)**

**AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)**

**AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)**

518. SECGA

*What period did this cover?*

- 1 one week  
2 two weeks  
3 three weeks  
4 four weeks  
5 calendar month  
7 two calendar months  
8 eight times a year  
9 nine times a year  
10 ten times a year  
13 three months/13 weeks  
26 six months/26 weeks  
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
90 less than one week  
95 one off/lump sum  
97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGR0>=1 AND SECGR0<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**

519. SECEX

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

- Amount = Pounds  
99995 = 99995 or more  
99998 = Don't know  
99999 = Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGR0=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)**

520. **SECGB**

*What period will this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

521. **BANDG2**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands  
Amount = Pounds

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )**

net income (2nd job)

522. **SECNET**

*(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

- ① Interviewer probe if necessary
- Amount =Pounds
- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99996 =No pay received yet
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

523. **SCNTGA**

*What period did this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**

524. **SECCHK**

① Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- Have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO**

525. **BANDN2**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands  
Amount=Pounds

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)**

526. **HOURLY2**

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*

① If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1'

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
WAVES 1, 5

**APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)**

527. **HRRATE2**

*What is your (basic hourly rate)*

- Amount in pounds and pence
- £995 or more = 995
- Don't know = 998
- Refusal = 999

UK  
EQ  
W1 + W5  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)**

## RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

528. IREND2

*What is your religious denomination?*

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

NI  
EQ  
W1  
FORCED

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

## HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

529. **HIHNUM**

*You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?*

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

530. **JNTELDA**

① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD  
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**

531. **JNTELDB**

① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**

532. **HRPCHECK**

① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]  
Enter 1 to continue

UK  
EQ

## INDEX

### A

ACCDNT	125
ACTHR	41
ACTHR2	57
ACTPOT	42
ACTUOT	42
ACTWKDY	39
ADDJOB	60
ADVHST	95
AGE	4
AHINTRO	81
ANYPEN	88
APPIND	107
APPINT	107
APPR4	107
APPSAM	107
ATFRM2	59
ATFROM	35
ATTEND	105
AWARE	127
AXFA	67
AXFB	67
AXPA	67
AXPB	67

### B

BANDG	130
BANDG2	136
BANDN	131
BANDN2	137
BANK	51
BEFOR	73
BEFORF	73
BENFTS	74
BHNOTA	52
BHNOTB	52
BHNOTC	52
BHOLCHK	50
BHOLCOR	51
BHPAID	51
BNKHOL	51
BNKHOLF	51
BONCMP	133
BTEC	97

### C

CAMEYR	8
CANDG	97
CARADV	101
CARADV2	101
CASHFUL	14
CASHTIM	14
CCTC5	77
CGNOW	103
CGQUL	112

CHATT5	15
CHECKWK50	81
CHINF	15
CHKST	3
CHPEO	16
CHPRI	15
CMBDEG	93
CMBMAIN	94
CONMON	29
CONMPY	28
CONSEY	29
COTH	16
COURSE	105
CRY01	8
CRYO	8
CRYSPEC	8
CTRM	15
CURCODE	105
CURSUB	104
CYMR	9
CYMS	9
CYMU	9
CYMW	9

### D

DAYSPZ	46
DEGCLS	94
DEGNOW	102
DEGQUL	111
DEGREE4	92
DIFJOB	60
DIFQUL4	111
DLTYP	36
DRFP	36
DRIVL	36
DTEOFBTH	3

### E

ED13WK	108
ED1FUT	109
ED4WK	108
EDAGE	106
EDINS	106
ENROLL	105
ERNCM01	133
ERNFILT	133
ETH01	9
ETHAS	10
ETHBL	10
ETHMX	10
ETHO2	10
ETHOTH	10
ETHWH	10
EVDAY	47
EVEN3	117
EVEROT	40
EVERWK	19
EVEVE	48

EVHM98	34
EVNGHT	48
EVSAT	49
EVSUN	50
EXITWRK	83
EXTHRS	63
EXTOTH	63

### F

FAMILY03[1-3]	76
FEEIR	115
FIFSAL	24
FINWRK	89
FLEX9D	46
FNDNAME	105
FSTNME	3
FTPTWK	26
FURN	6
FUTUR13	108
FUTUR4	109
FUTWK	71
FWKWEN	71

### G

GCSE4	96
GNVNOW4	103
GNVQ4	98
GNVQUL5	112
GOBACK	125
GROSS99	129
GRSEXP	130
GRSPRD	130

### H

HALLRES	4
HEAL	122
HEALIM	123
HEALPB	124
HEALTH	123
HEALYL	124
HEALYR	123
HGHNOW	102
HGHQUL	111
HH1	5
HIGHO	93
HIHNUM	139
HOLS	50
HOME	34
HOME2	58
HOMED	34
HOMED2	58
HOURLY	134
HOURLY2	137
HOWGET	29
HPRMB	121
HRPCHECK	139



Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

HRPID .....	5
HRRATE .....	134
HRRATE2 .....	137
HSNGGB(1-2) .....	76
HSNGNI(1-2) .....	76
HST .....	95
HSTNOW .....	103
HSTQUL .....	112
HWLNG .....	24

**I**

ILLDAYS .....	39
ILLWK .....	39
ILLWRK .....	126
INCCHK .....	132
INCNOW .....	129
INCSUP .....	75
INDD .....	21
INDD2 .....	54
INDT .....	21
INDT2 .....	54
INETME .....	68
IREND2 .....	138
ISTATE .....	20

**J**

JBAWAY .....	19
JNTELDA .....	139
JNTELDB .....	139
JOBEG .....	65
JOBED .....	109
JOBLRN .....	113
JOBTMP .....	28
JOBTMP2 .....	56
JOBTRN .....	113
JOBTYP .....	27
JOBTYP2 .....	55
JSADUR .....	75
JSATYP .....	75

**L**

LANG .....	11
LANGD1 .....	11
LANGD2 .....	11
LEFTM .....	20
LEFTW .....	20
LEFTYR .....	20
LEISCL .....	120
LEISHRS .....	120
LERND .....	122
LERNDB .....	124
LESPAY .....	61
LESPAY2 .....	63
LESPAY3 .....	63
LIKEWK .....	65
LIMITA .....	122
LIMITK .....	121
LIVWTH .....	4
LKFTPA .....	67

LKFTPC .....	67
LKSELA .....	66
LKSELC .....	66
LKTIMA .....	72
LKTIMB .....	72
LKYT4 .....	64
LORD .....	6
LNLIM .....	121
LOOK4 .....	64
LOOKM .....	60
LSSOTH .....	46

**M**

M3AREA .....	12
M3CRY .....	12
M3CRYO .....	12
M3CRYSPEC .....	12
M3CTY .....	13
M3RESC .....	13
MAINDRV .....	7
MAINMA .....	70
MAINME .....	68
MAINMS .....	69
MANAG2 .....	56
MANAGE .....	24
MARCHK .....	4
MATLVE .....	44
METHAL .....	69
METHM .....	70
METHMP .....	68
METHSE .....	69
MITESLO .....	84
MODAPP4 .....	107
MOVED .....	14
MPNE02 .....	25
MPNES02 .....	56
MPNS02 .....	25
MPNSS02 .....	57

**N**

NATLDE .....	8
NATLDO .....	9
NATLDS .....	8
NATLDW .....	9
NATO .....	7
NATSPEC .....	7
NDTYPE4 .....	17
NET99 .....	131
NETPRD .....	131
NEWDEA4 .....	17
NEWQUL .....	109
NOJUST .....	26
NOLOWA .....	65
NOLWF .....	66
NOLWM .....	66
NTAXCRD5 .....	76
NTDEV3 .....	118
NTKNW3 .....	118
NTNLTY .....	7
NTQUL3 .....	117
NTSUP3 .....	118
NUMAL .....	94

NUMAS .....	95
NUMILL .....	126
NUMOL5 .....	96
NUMOL5F .....	97
NUMOL5O .....	96
NUMSCE .....	95
NVQHI .....	110
NVQKN2 .....	104
NVQLE2 .....	104
NVQLEV .....	98
NVQQUL .....	110
NVQSAM .....	110
NVQSVQ .....	98
NVQUN .....	99
NVQUN2 .....	104
NWNCRE .....	66

**O**

OCCD .....	22
OCCD2 .....	55
OCCT .....	22
OCCT2 .....	55
OMCONT .....	25
OMROLE .....	26
ONETEN .....	25
ORETINC .....	88
OTHDEG .....	93
OTHQAL .....	92
OTHQHI .....	104
OVABL .....	64
OVHRS .....	63
OVNST .....	64
OVRTME .....	134
OVSKHR .....	64
OVST .....	63
OWNBUS .....	19
OYAREA .....	14
OYCIRC .....	78
OYCRY .....	13
OYCRYO .....	13
OYCRYSPEC .....	13
OYCTY .....	14
OYEQM3 .....	13
OYFTPT .....	80
OYINDD .....	78
OYINDT .....	78
OYMNGE .....	79
OYMPE02 .....	79
OYMPS02 .....	80
OYOCED .....	79
OYOCCT .....	78
OYRESC .....	14
OYSIND .....	78
OYSOCC .....	78
OYSOLO .....	79
OYSTAT .....	79
OYSUPVI .....	79

**P**

PAYINTRO .....	129
PAYSSP .....	132
PDWAGE .....	23

Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

PENBEN3(1-3).....	76
POSSPEN.....	88
POTHR.....	40
PREFHR.....	60
PREMPA.....	26
PRIVVCL.....	7
PRORATA.....	85
PTNCRE.....	27

**Q**

QALPL99.....	99
QGCSE4.....	95
QGNVQ.....	98
QLPLO99.....	99
QLSTYR6.....	92
QUALCH5.....	90
QUALS6.....	91
QULADV.....	101
QULFUT.....	101
QULHI4.....	102
QULNOW.....	101

**R**

R(1-16).....	5
RDINDD.....	32
RDINDT.....	32
RDOCCT.....	32
RDOCOD.....	33
REASRET[1-8].....	83
REASRMN.....	83
RECJB2.....	55
RECJOB.....	23
REDANY.....	30
REDCLOS.....	31
REDIND.....	31
REDMNGE.....	32
REDMPN2.....	32
REDMPNO2.....	32
REDOCC.....	31
REDP.....	31
REDPAID.....	30
REDSOLO.....	32
REDSTAT.....	30
REDSUPV.....	31
REDYLFT.....	30
REDYRS.....	30
RELBUS.....	19
RELIG.....	11
RELTXT.....	3
RESBBY.....	12
RESMTH.....	12
RESPNO.....	7
RESTME.....	11
ROAD.....	125
RSA.....	97
RSANOW.....	103
RSAQUL.....	112

**S**

SAMQUL.....	110
SCHM04.....	17
SCNOW.....	103
SCNTGA.....	137
SCQUL.....	112
SCTVEC.....	97
SECCCHK.....	137
SECEX.....	135
SECGA.....	135
SECGB.....	136
SECGRO.....	135
SECJOB.....	54
SECNET.....	136
SECSTA.....	135
SECTOR.....	21
SECTRO03.....	22
SELF.....	24
SEX.....	3
SHFTWK99.....	45
SHFTYP.....	45
SINCOM.....	93
SKDSBN3(1-7).....	75
SLOWDWN.....	84
SMESIT.....	35
SMEST2.....	59
SNGDEG.....	93
SOLO.....	25
SOLO2.....	56
START.....	70
STAT.....	23
STAT2.....	55
STAYLA.....	85
STAYLB.....	86
STAYLC.....	87
STPWK.....	82
STPWKKA.....	83
STTBEN.....	74
SUBCODE.....	100
SUBJCT.....	93
SUBJQ.....	100
SUPVIS.....	24
SUPVIS2.....	56
SURNME.....	3

**T**

T4CODE.....	119
T4HRS.....	119
T4PURP.....	119
T4SUBJ.....	119
T4WORK.....	120
TAUT4.....	119
TAUTMT3.....	117
TAUTOT3.....	117
TAUTPR3.....	116
TAUTQ3.....	116
TAUTSK3.....	116
TDIFEMP.....	37
TDIFT(1-6).....	37
TEACH4.....	94
TECLEC4.....	17
TECNOW.....	103

TECQUL.....	112
TELEQA.....	34
TELEQB.....	35
TELQA2.....	58
TELQB2.....	58
TEMLN.....	28
TEN1.....	5
THNKSLO.....	84
TIED.....	6
TIMECODE.....	126
TIMEDAYS.....	126
TITLE.....	3
TMEOFF.....	127
TMPCON.....	29
TMPPAY.....	29
TOTAC1.....	41
TOTAC2.....	43
TOTUS1.....	40
TOTUS2.....	41
TOTWRK.....	82
TPBEN03(1-9).....	74
TRATIR.....	114
TRDSAME.....	37
TREFEMP.....	36
TREFT.....	37
TRHR93.....	115
TRLEAVE.....	36
TRNDAY.....	115
TRNFEE.....	114
TRNLN.....	115
TRNOPP.....	113
TRONJB.....	115
TRSITE.....	114
TRVDRV.....	38
TRVMTH.....	38
TRVTME.....	38
TUCOV.....	53
TUPRES.....	53
TYPHST.....	95
TYPILL.....	127
TYPVCL.....	7

**U**

UNDABL.....	63
UNDEMP.....	61
UNDHRS.....	61
UNDNST.....	62
UNDSKHR.....	62
UNDST.....	62
UNDY98.....	61
UNEMBN(1-2).....	74
UNION.....	53
UNWYMN.....	62
UOTHR.....	40
USESLP.....	134
USEVCL.....	6
USGRS99.....	130
USNET99.....	132
USUGPAY.....	131
USUHR.....	40
USUNPAY.....	132
USUWRKM.....	47

Labour Force Survey: 2006 Questionnaire

<hr/>		
<b>V</b>	WKABRC.....35	YERQAL1.....99
VARYHR ..... 44	WKCTY.....35	YERQAL2..... 100
VASK ..... 6	WKCTY2.....59	YERQAL3..... 100
VCQPLO ..... 99	WKPL99.....35	YLESS6..... 43
VEHTEXT ..... 6	WKTOW2.....59	YMORE ..... 44
VOCQPL ..... 99	WKTOWN.....35	YNOTFT ..... 27
	WLSHBC .....95	YPAYL..... 132
	WRKING .....19	YPAYM..... 133
	WV1NUM.....3	YPTCIA .....27
		YPTJOB .....27
		YSTART .....71
		YSTRTF .....71
		YTETJB ..... 18
		YTETMP ..... 18
		YVARY99..... 132
	<hr/>	
<b>W</b>	<b>X</b>	
WAIT ..... 65	XMARSTA.....4	
WCHDAY ..... 49		
WCHJB ..... 125		
WCHJB3 ..... 128		
WHENPEN..... 88		
WHYSE ..... 26		
WHYTMP6 ..... 28		
	<hr/>	
	<b>Y</b>	
	Y2JOB .....54	

**2006 QUESTIONNAIRE****CONTENTS**

<b>STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS.....</b>	<b>3</b>
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) .....	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX .....	5
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED .....	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES .....	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS .....	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY .....	7
RELIGION .....	11
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE .....	11
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO .....	11
REGIONAL MOBILITY .....	14
CHILDCARE .....	15
<b>GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES.....</b>	<b>17</b>
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK.....	17
<b>MAIN JOB.....</b>	<b>19</b>
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK .....	19
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB .....	20
INDUSTRY .....	20
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR .....	21
OCCUPATION .....	22
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	23
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	24
OWNER-MANAGER .....	25
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT .....	27
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT .....	28
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY .....	29
REDUNDANCY .....	30
<b>HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) .....</b>	<b>34</b>
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.....	34
WORK LOCATION .....	35
<b>TRAVEL TO WORK .....</b>	<b>36</b>
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT .....	36
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .....	38
<b>SICKNESS.....</b>	<b>39</b>
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS .....	39
<b>HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) .....</b>	<b>40</b>
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED .....	40
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	41
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY.....	43
<b>EMPLOYMENT PATTERN .....</b>	<b>45</b>
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN .....	45
DAYS WORKED.....	47

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT .....	50
<b>UNION REPRESENTATION.....</b>	<b>53</b>
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER .....	53
<b>SECOND JOB.....</b>	<b>54</b>
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION .....	54
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	55
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	56
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	57
<b>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB).....</b>	<b>58</b>
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.....	58
WORK LOCATION .....	59
<b>LOOKING FOR WORK .....</b>	<b>60</b>
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT .....	61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) .....	64
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING .....	65
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	66
FULL / PART-TIME.....	67
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	68
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK .....	70
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK .....	73
<b>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT.....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO .....</b>	<b>78</b>
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION .....	78
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .....	79
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	79
FULL TIME / PART-TIME.....	80
<b>TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT .....</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>EDUCATION AND TRAINING.....</b>	<b>90</b>
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD .....	90
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.....	99
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES .....	101
TYPE OF COURSE .....	105
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED .....	106
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.....	106
APPRENTICESHIPS .....	107
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK.....	108
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS .....	109
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING .....	113
SITE OF TRAINING .....	114
TRAINING FEES.....	114
TIME SPENT TRAINING .....	115
ADULT LEARNING .....	116
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING .....	117
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS .....	119
<b>HEALTH.....</b>	<b>121</b>
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES .....	121
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES .....	123
ACCIDENTS .....	125

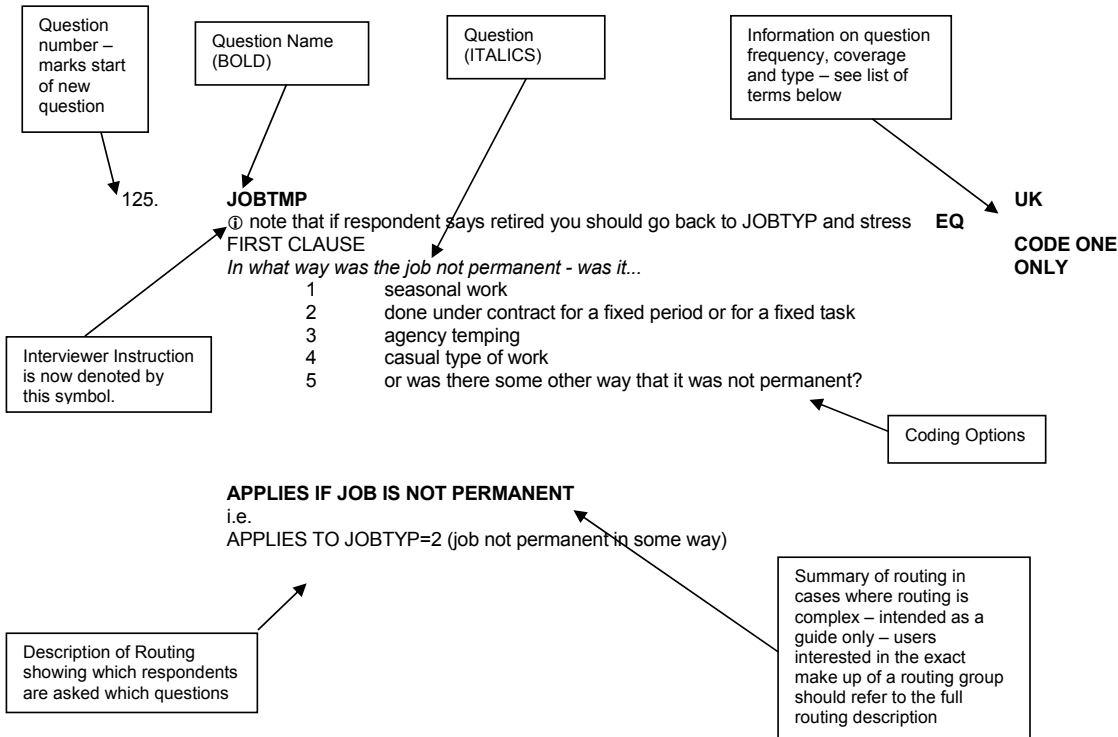
<b>EARNINGS .....</b>	<b>129</b>
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) .....	129
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) .....	130
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) .....	135
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) .....	136
<b>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION .....</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON .....</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>INDEX .....</b>	<b>140</b>



## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.



**Frequency**

SPRING (or other) Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY  
 EQ Question asked every quarter  
 EYRS Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008  
 W1 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found  
 W5 Question asked in 5th wave ONLY  
 W1F Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

**Region**

UK Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland  
 GB Question asked in Great Britain ONLY  
 NI Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY  
 ENGLAND Question asked only in England  
 SCOTLAND Question asked only in Scotland  
 WALES Question asked only in Wales  
 Sth Cal Canal Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal  
 Nth Cal Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

**Interviewer Instructions**

ASK OR RECORD Ask question unless answer already known  
 PROMPT AS NECESSARY Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required  
 RUNNING PROMPT Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer  
 INDIVIDUAL PROMPT Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer  
 CODE 1<sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options  
 CODE ONE ONLY } are wanted from the respondent  
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY }  
 PERSONAL Personal response required  
 PXY Proxy  
 FORCED Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

**Government schemes**

ACE Action for Community Employment  
 TFW Training for Work  
 YT Youth Training (GB)  
 YTP Youth Training Programme (NI)

**Other**

CSYS Certificate of Sixth Year Studies  
 FT/PT Full time/part time  
 PGCE Post Graduate Certificate in Education  
 Ref wk Reference week  
 NALS NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.  
 MAIN Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost  
 EUROSTAT Questions required by Eurostat

Deleted: April 2005

**HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS**

1. **WV1NUM** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter the number of people living in this household  
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

2. **CHKST** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Please whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school.  
 ② Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB

- 1 Yes, checked
- 2 No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)

Deleted: ¶  
Have you checked for this? ¶

**APPLIES TO ALL**

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTX** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters  
**APPLES TO ALL**

4. **TITLE** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter the title of the respondent  
 If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.  
 Respondent's name at last interview was .....

**APPLES TO ALL**

5. **FSTNME** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter first name of the respondent.  
 If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  
 Respondent name at last interview was ...

**APPLES TO ALL**

6. **SURNME** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter surname of respondent.  
 If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  
 Respondent name at last interview was .....

**APPLES TO ALL**

7. **SEX** UK  
EQ  
W1  
CODE 1ST THAT  
APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
 1 male  
 2 female

**APPLIES TO ALL**

8. **DTEOFBTH** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 ① Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each

**APPLIES TO ALL**

9. AGE

① Age at end of reference week should be ??  
Check with Respondent and enter agreed age

If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age  
Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more

APPLIES TO ALL

UK  
EQ  
W1  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

10. HALLRES

① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?  
Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+

UK  
EQ  
W1  
FORCED

11. XMARSTA

Are you...

- 1 single, that is never married
- 2 married and living with husband/wife
- ~~3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership~~
- 4 married and separated from husband/wife
- 5 divorced
- 6 widowed?
- ~~7 Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner~~
- ~~8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved~~
- ~~9 Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died~~

UK  
EQ  
W1  
ASK OR RECORD  
RUNNING PROMPT  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO ALL

12. MARCHK

Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF ~~XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)~~

UK  
EQ  
W1  
ASK OR RECORD

Deleted: MARSTT

13. LIVWTH

May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

UK  
EQ  
W1  
ASK OR RECORD

Deleted: LIVTOG

APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE

i.e.

APPLIES IF ~~XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered~~  
AND AGE >= 16 (years)  
AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

Deleted: MARSTT

Deleted: 3

Deleted: 4

Deleted: 5

Deleted: April 2005

14. **HRPID**

- ① Record if [name] is person in whose name this accommodation owned or rented
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1

**APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)**

relationship matrix

15. **HH1**

*There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.*

UK  
EQ  
W1

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

16. **R(1-16)**

*I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.*

① Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name]

Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married.

Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

UK  
EQ  
W1  
ASK OR  
RECORD

- 1 spouse
- 2 cohabiting partner
- 3 son/daughter (incl. adopted)
- 4 step son/daughter
- 5 foster child
- 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 parent / guardian
- 8 step parent
- 10 foster parent
- 11 parent-in-law
- 12 brother or sister (incl. adopted)
- 13 step brother/sister
- 14 foster brother/sister
- 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16 grandchild
- 17 grandparent
- 18 other relation
- 19 other non-relative
- 20 Civil Partner

Deleted: natural

Deleted: 9 guardian

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN1**

*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?*

① Make sure answer applies to HRP

②TEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5

- 1 own it outright
- 2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- 3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- 4 rent it
- 5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
- 6 squatting

UK  
EQ  
W1

Deleted: TEN96

**APPLIES TO ALL**

18. **JIED** UK  
EQ  
W1 Deleted: RENT96  
 Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF **TEN1**=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

Deleted: TEN96

19. **LLORD** UK  
EQ  
W1 Deleted: LAND96  
 Who is your landlord?  
 1 the local authority / council / Scottish Homes?  
 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company?  
 3 employer (organisation) of a household member?  
 4 another organisation?  
 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?  
 6 employer (individual) of household member?  
 7 another individual private landlord?

**CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 INDIVIDUAL  
 PROMPT**

Deleted: or  
 Deleted: new town development  
 Deleted: /  
 Deleted: or co-operative or

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF **TEN1**=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

Deleted: TEN96

20. **FURN** UK  
EQ  
W1  
 Is the accommodation provided...  
 1 furnished  
 2 partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only)  
 3 or unfurnished?

**RUNNING  
 PROMPT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF **TEN1**=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

Deleted: TEN96

access to motor vehicles

21. **JSEVCL** UK  
W1+W5 Deleted: USEVEH  
 Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles?  
 ① Include company cars - (if available for private use)  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC**

Deleted: es  
 Deleted: any  
 Deleted: adult  
 Deleted: the  
 Deleted: M  
 Deleted: including  
 Deleted: unless no private use allowed

**APPLIES TO ALL**

22. **VASK** UK  
W1+W5 Deleted: USEVEH  
 ① Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now.  
 ② Leave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles.  
 ③ Enter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or no longer available.  
**EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC**  
 APPLIES IF **JSEVCL**=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

Deleted: USEVEH

23. **VEHTEXT** UK  
W1+W5 Deleted: USEVEH  
 ① If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle.  
**EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC**  
 APPLIES IF **JSEVCL**=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

Deleted: USEVEH

Deleted: April 2005

24. **TYPVCL**  
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it...*  
 1 a car  
 2 a light van  
 3 a motor cycle  
 4 or some other motor vehicle?

UK  
 W1+W5  
 EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 RUNNING PROMPT

- Deleted: TYPVEH
- Deleted: [VEHTEXT],
- Deleted: (all non-commercial passengers incl cars adapted for disabled)
- Deleted: (no side windows behind driver)
- Deleted: (incl moped)
- Deleted: USEVEH

APPLIES IF **USEVCL=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25. **MAINDRV**  
*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTEXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*  
 1 person 1  
 2 person 2  
 3 person 3  
 4 etc

UK  
 W1+W5  
 EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC

- Deleted: ASK OR
- Deleted: RECORD
- Deleted: USEVEH

APPLIES IF **USEVCL=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVVCL**  
*Is the [first] vehicle,*  
 1 privately owned  
 2 or is it a company car?

UK  
 W1+W5  
 EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC  
 RUNNING PROMPT

- Deleted: PRIVEH
- Deleted: [vehetxt]
- Deleted: spontaneous only - or none of the above
- Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.27 cm
- Deleted: ASK OR
- Deleted: RECORD
- Deleted: TYPVEH

APPLIES IF **TYPVCL=1** Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO**  
 ① Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent  
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

UK  
 EQ

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NTNLTY**  
*What is [your / Name's] nationality?*  
 1 UK, British  
 6 Irish Republic  
 36 Hong Kong  
 58 China  
 59 Other

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 EUROSTAT

- Deleted: NATION

APPLIES TO ALL

29. **NATSPEC**  
 ①- Type in (main) nationality  
 APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 EUROSTAT

30. **NATO**  
 Uses Coding Frame  
 APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 EUROSTAT

31. **CRY01** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
*In which country were you born?*  
 1 England  
 2 Wales  
 3 Scotland  
 4 Northern Ireland  
 5 UK, Britain (don't know country)  
 6 Republic of Ireland  
 36 Hong Kong  
 58 China  
 59 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

32. **CRYSPEC** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
 ①– Type in country  
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**

33. **CRYO** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
 Uses Coding Frame  
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)**

34. **CAMEYR** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
*Which year did you arrive in this country?*  
 ① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900  
**APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)**

35. **NATLDE** ENGLAND  
EQ  
W1F  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*  
 1 English  
 2 Scottish  
 3 Welsh  
 4 Irish  
 5 British  
 6 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

36. **NATLDS** SCOTLAND  
EQ  
W1F  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
RUNNING  
PROMPT  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*  
 1 Scottish  
 2 English  
 3 Welsh  
 4 Irish  
 5 British  
 6 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

Deleted: April 2005

37. **NATLDW**

*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*

- 1 Welsh
- 2 English
- 3 Scottish
- 4 Irish
- 5 British
- 6 Other answer

**WALES**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**RUNNING**  
**PROMPT**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

38. **NATLDO**

*How would you describe your national identity*  
 ① Enter description of national identity

**APPLIES IF NATLDE=6**  
**OR IF NATLDS=6**  
**OR IF NATLDW=6**

Other national identity

**GB**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**

39. **CYMU**

*Can you understand spoken Welsh?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**WALES**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

40. **CYMS**

*Can you speak Welsh?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**WALES**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

41. **CYMR**

*Can you read Welsh?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**WALES**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

42. **CYMW**

*Can you write Welsh?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**WALES**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

43. **ETH01**

**USE SHOW CARD**

*To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*

- 1 White
- 2 Mixed
- 3 Asian or Asian British
- 4 Black or Black British
- 5 Chinese
- 6 Other ethnic group

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**

**APPLIES TO ALL**



44. **ETHWH** GB  
EQ  
W1F  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 British  
 2 Another white background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=1** White
45. **ETHMX** UK  
EQ  
W1F  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 White + Black Caribbean  
 2 White + Black African  
 3 White + Asian, or  
 4 Another mixed background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=2** Mixed
46. **ETHAS** UK  
EQ  
W1F  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 Indian  
 2 Pakistani  
 3 Bangladeshi, or  
 4 Another Asian background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=3** Asian or Asian British
47. **ETHBL** UK  
EQ  
W1F  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 Caribbean  
 2 African, or  
 3 Another Black background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=4** Black or Black British
48. **ETHOTH** UK  
EQ  
W1F  
*Please can you describe your ethnic group*  
 ① – Enter description of ethnic group.  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other  
**OR ETHWH=2** Another white background  
**OR ETHMX=4** Another mixed background  
**OR ETHAS=4** Another Asian background  
**OR ETHBL=3** Another Black background
49. **ETHO2** UK  
EQ  
W1F  
 ① Press <space bar> to enter coding frame  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other  
**OR ETHWH=2** Another white background  
**OR ETHMX=4** Another mixed background  
**OR ETHAS=4** Another Asian background  
**OR ETHBL=3** Another Black background

Deleted: April 2005

religion

## 50. RELIG

*What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?*

- 1 Christian
- 2 Buddhist
- 3 Hindu
- 4 Jewish
- 5 Muslim
- 6 Sikh
- 7 Any other religion
- 8 Or no religion at all

GB  
W1F  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

English as a second language

## 51. LANG

*What is your first language at home?*

- 1 English
- 2 Welsh
- 3 Gaelic
- 4 Ulster Scots / Ullans
- 5 Other

SUMMER  
16+  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

## 52. LANGD1

*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

SUMMER  
UK  
16+  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

## 53. LANGD2

*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

SUMMER  
UK  
16+  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

## 54. RESTME

*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*

- 1 less than 12 months
- 2 12 months but less than 2 years
- 3 2 years but less than 3 years
- 4 3 years but less than 5 years
- 5 5 years but less than 10 years
- 6 10 years or more

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO ALL

55. **RESMTH**  
*How many months have [you / Name] lived here?*  
**APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EUROSTAT
56. **RESBBY**  
*Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EUROSTAT
57. **M3CRY**  
*Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...*  
 1 the UK  
 2 or somewhere else?  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT  
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months
58. **M3CRYSPEC**  
*Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY*  
**APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT  
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
59. **M3CRYO**  
 Uses Coding Frame  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT  
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
60. **M3AREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
 ① Take nearest - [enter text]  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

Deleted: April 2005

61. **M3CTY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2  
 AND M3CRY NE 2  
 has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago  
**UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
62. **M3RESC**  
 Uses Coding Frame  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**  
 IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2  
 AND M3CRY NE 2  
 has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago  
**UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
63. **OYEQM3**  
*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,  
 that is in [date] last year?*  
 1 yes, same place  
 2 no  
 3 baby under 1 year  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT  
 TIME**  
 IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2  
 has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
**UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
64. **OYCRY**  
*Twelve months ago were you living in...*  
 1 the UK  
 2 or somewhere else  
 3 baby under 1 year  
**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**  
 IF RESMTH=3-11  
 OR OYEQM3 = 2  
 ...which can only be the case if...  
 [RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY = 2]  
 has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year  
 or was not living at same address one year ago  
 ...and also...  
 [has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months]  
**UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
65. **OYCRYSPEC**  
*Which country was that? [enter text]*  
**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**  
**UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
66. **OYCRYO**  
 Uses Coding Frame  
**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**  
**UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**

67. **OYAREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
 ⊕ Take nearest [enter text]  
**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
68. **OYCTY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*  
**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
69. **OYRESC**  
 Uses Coding Frame  
**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT  
 UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

regional mobility

70. **MOVED**  
*Did you move because your existing job was relocated?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE**  
 i.e.  
 (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 ) Male of working age  
 OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) Female of working age  
 AND (RESTME=1) Resident less than 12 months
71. **CASHTIM**  
*Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF MOVED=1**
72. **CASHFUL**  
*Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC  
 UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC  
 UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EVERY 3 YRS  
 2006, 2009, ETC

Deleted: April 2005

childcare

<p>73. <b>CHATT5</b>  <i>At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]</li> <li>2 day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]</li> <li>3 nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER UNDER 6]</li> <li>4 infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8]</li> <li>5 primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13]</li> <li>6 breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]</li> <li>7 holiday scheme/club?</li> <li>8 children's centre/integrated centres/combined centres?</li> <li>9 spontaneous only – Boarding School</li> <li>10 spontaneous only – Other</li> <li>11 none of the above</li> </ol> <p><b>APPLIES IF AGE&lt;15</b></p>	<p><b>UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD</b></p>
<p>74. <b>CHINF</b>  <i>(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a...</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 reception class?</li> <li>2 nursery class?</li> <li>9 none of the above</li> </ol> <p><b>APPLIES IF CHATT=5</b> Child attended infant's school</p>	<p><b>UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN</b></p>
<p>75. <b>CHPRI</b>  <i>(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a...</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 reception class?</li> <li>2 nursery class?</li> <li>9 none of the above</li> </ol> <p><b>APPLIES IF CHATT=6</b> Child attended primary school  <u><b>AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5</b></u></p>	<p><b>UK AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN</b></p>
<p>76. <b>CTRM</b>  <i>(Can I just check,) for [name] was that week...</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 term time</li> <li>2 half Term</li> <li>3 or other school holidays?</li> <li>4 not applicable</li> </ol> <p><b>APPLIES IF AGE=3-14</b>  <b>AND (IF CHATT NE 4</b>  <b>AND CHATT NE 5</b>  <b>AND CHATT NE 6)</b> Child didn't attend nursery school)  Child didn't attend infant's school  Child didn't attend primary school))</p>	<p><b>UK AUTUMN ASK OR RECORD CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN</b></p>

77. **CHPEO**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) were there any other people who looked after [name]?

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- 1 child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- 4 other relatives
- 5 childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only – Does not require minding
- 10 none of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

**UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

78. **COTH**

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
YEARS ODD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11  
AND CHPEO=10**

None of the above  
None of the above

**GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

*The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.*

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79. **SCHM04**  
*(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...*
- |    |  |                          |   |
|----|--|--------------------------|---|
| 1  | work-based Training for Young People               | {blanked for >25 and NI} | UK<br>EQ<br>RUNNING<br>PROMPT<br>FORCED<br>EUROSTAT |
| 2  | new Deal   | {blanked for under 18}   |   |
| 3  | work based learning for Adults / Training for Work | {blanked in NI}          |   |
| 10 | job Skills   | {NI ONLY}                |   |
| 15 | worktrack  | {NI ONLY}                |   |
| 50 | any other kind of scheme                           |                          |   |
| 66 | or none of these?                                  |                          |   |
| 97 | just 16 and non-response this time                 |                          |   |

**APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62**

80. **NDTYPE4**  
*(May I just ask,) were you on the... HELP<F9>*
- |   |                               |                              |  |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | new Deal for Disabled People? |                              | UK<br>EQ<br>CODE FIRST<br>THAT APPLIES<br>INDIVIDUAL<br>PROMPT |
| 3 | new Deal for Lone Parents?    | {blank for non-lone parents} |  |
| 4 | new Deal for Young People?    | {blank for >24}              |  |
| 5 | new Deal for 25+?             | {blank for <25}              |  |
| 6 | new Deal for 50+?             | {blank for <50}              |  |
| 7 | new Deal for Partners?        |                              |  |
| 8 | or none of the above?         |                              |  |
| 9 | don't know                    |                              |  |

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)**

81. **NEWDEA4**  
*Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).*
- |    |   |                    |  |
|----|---|--------------------|--|
| 1  | still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews      |                    | UK<br>EQ<br>EUROSTAT<br>CODE ONE ONLY<br>RUNNING<br>PROMPT |
| 3  | working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector |                    |  |
| 4  | working for the voluntary sector                        | {blanked for those |  |
| 5  | working for an environmental task force                 | {not 18-24}        |  |
| 6  | in full time study on an approved course                |                    |  |
| 7  | receiving help setting up as self-employed              |                    |  |
| 8  | basic Employment Training (BET)                         | {blanked for those |  |
| 9  | education and Training Opportunities (ETO)              | {not 25+}          |  |
| 19 | on the Follow Through scheme?                           |                    |  |
| 97 | don't know  |                    |  |

**APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME**

i.e.  
 IF SCHM04=2 'New deal'

82. **TECLEC4**  
*May I just check, was that...*
- |   |  |                    |
|---|--|--------------------|
| 1 | a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales | GB<br>EQ<br>FORCED |
| 2 | a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)   |                    |
| 3 | or was it some other scheme?   |                    |

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**



83. YTETMP

- In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*
- 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
  - 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}
  - 3 at a college or training centre?
  - 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
  - 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT  
APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

OR (NEWDEA4=97)

OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)

WBT, Tfw, Job Skills, Worktrack

Northern Ireland and other government training scheme

ND option not known

LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. YTETJB

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)  
OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)**

Deleted: April 2005

**MAIN JOB**paid/unpaid work in reference week**85. WRKING**

Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+ AND WOMEN AGED 63+**

i.e.

IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+

OR (SCHM04=66)

OR (TECLEC4=3)

OR (NDTYPE4=1 or 3)

Not on government training scheme in GB

Not on TEC/LEC training scheme

On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

**86. JBAWAY**

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

- 1 yes  
2 no  
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

**87. OWNBUS**

Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

**88. RELBUS**

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

**89. EVERWK**

Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)

OR (YTETJB=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business

No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90. **LEFTYR**  
*Which year did you leave your last paid job?*  
**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT
91. **LEFTM**  
*Which month in that year did you leave?*  
**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT
92. **LEFTW**  
*Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?*  
 1      yes  
 2      no  
**APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

industry

93. **ISTATE**  
 If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work  
 UK  
 EQ
- If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...
- If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]
- IF NEWDEA4=7  
 [setting up in self employment]
- In all other cases in main routing  
 [on your government scheme]
- MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**  
 i.e.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)                    | Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                     | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8)                             | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk   |

Deleted: April 2005

94. **INDD**

UK  
EQ

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1  
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
  
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)  
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)  
  
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk  
Away from paid job in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT**

UK  
EQ

① - enter a title for the industry

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1  
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
  
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)  
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)  
  
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk  
Away from paid job in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

96. **SECTOR**

UK  
EQ

And was that...

- 1 a private firm or business or a limited company
- 2 or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
  
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)  
  
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Paid work in ref wk  
Away from paid job in ref wk  
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

97. **SECTRO03**

*What kind of non-private organisation was it?*

- 1 a public limited company/plc? (ⓐcheck it is not sector code 1)
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (ⓐ check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

occupation

98. **OCCT**

*What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?*

ⓐ - Enter job title

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1                                 | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR JBAWAY=1                                 | Away from paid job in ref wk  |
| OR OWNBUS=1                                 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR RELBUS=1                                 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)              | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment            |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                     | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8)                             | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk   |

99. **OCCD**

*What did you mainly do in your job?*

ⓐ - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1                                 | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR JBAWAY=1                                 | Away from paid job in ref wk  |
| OR OWNBUS=1                                 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR RELBUS=1                                 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)              | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment            |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                     | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8)                             | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk   |

Deleted: April 2005

employed/self-employed

100. **RECJOB**

UK  
EQ

ⓐ code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT)  
 1 neither industry or occupation changed at all  
 3 both changed  
 5 only industry changed  
 7 only occupation changed

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. **STAT**

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*

1 employee  
 2 self-employed  
 3 government scheme  
 4 unpaid family worker

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
 OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **PDWAGE**

UK  
EQ

*(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?*

1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

103. SELF

(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...

- 1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
- 2 a sole director of your own limited business?
- 3 running a business or a professional practice?
- 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice?
- 5 working for yourself?
- 6 a sub-contractor?
- 7 or doing free-lance work?
- 8 none of the above.

UK  
EQ  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
CODE ALL  
THAT  
APPLY (UP TO 4)

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

104. HWLNG

You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it...

①- If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2.

- 1 less than 3 months
- 2 or three months or more?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)**

105. FIFSAL

How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it...

①- If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2.

- 1 less than half of your salary
- 2 or half of your salary or more?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)**

whether manager, number of staff

106. SUPVIS

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

107. MANAGE

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman / supervisor
- 3 not manager / supervisor

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

Deleted: April 2005

108. **MPNE02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

109. **SOLO**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

110. **MPNS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

111. **ONETEN**

*May I just check what the exact number was?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)

OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

owner-manager

112. **OMCONT**

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EVERY TWO YRS  
2004, 2006, ETC

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1

SECTRO = 1

AND MANAGE = 1

OR STAT = 2

Private firm or business or a limited company

Plc

Employee: manager

Self-employed



113. **OMROLE**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?  
 1 yes  
 2 no

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EVERY TWO YRS  
 2004, 2006, ETC

**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**

114. **NOCUST**

Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?  
 1 one  
 2 more than one  
 3 don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

115. **PREMPA**

Did your main customer /client employ you before you became self-employed?  
 ① (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no')  
 1 yes  
 2 no

UK  
 SPRING

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

116. **WHYSE**

May I just check, why did you become self-employed?  
 ① code main reasons (up to 4)  
 1 to be independent / a change.  
 2 wanted more money.  
 3 for better conditions of work.  
 4 family commitments / wanted to work at home.  
 5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.  
 6 saw the demand / market.  
 7 joined the family business.  
 8 nature of the occupation.  
 9 no jobs available (locally).  
 10 made redundant.  
 11 other reasons.  
 12 no reason given.

UK  
 SPRING  
 PROMPT AS  
 NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)**

117. **FTPTWK**

In your (main) job were you working...  
 1 full-time  
 2 or part-time?

UK  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business  
 AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked  
 OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed  
 AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk  
 OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training  
 OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  
 OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Deleted: April 2005

118. YPTJOB

*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.*

*Was it because...*

- 1 you were a student/you were at school?
- 2 you were ill or disabled?
- 3 you could not find a full-time job?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

119. PTNCRE

*May I just ask, was this because suitable care services*

- 1 for children are not available or affordable
- 2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available or affordable
- 3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

UK  
SUMMER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)**

120. YNOTFT

*Why didn't you want a full-time job?*

- 1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 you earn enough working part time
- 3 you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. YPTCIA

*(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...*

- 1 looking after children
- 2 looking after an incapacitated adult
- 3 or some other reason?

UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3**

**OR YNOTFT=4**

**OR YNOTFT=6**

Wanted to spend more time with their family

Domestic commitments which prevent

working full-time

Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

122. JOBTYP

*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...*

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)

AND (EVERWK= -9))

OR (NEWDEA4=3)

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6,  
8, 9, or 19))

Employee with current job

Question not asked

Subsidised employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

123. **JOBTMP**

- ① note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE  
*In what way was the job not permanent - was it...*
- 1 seasonal work
  - 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
  - 3 agency temping
  - 4 casual type of work
  - 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.  
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

124. **WHYTMP6**

- Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...*
- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
  - 2 ~~you had a contract for a probationary period?~~
  - 3 ~~you could not find a permanent job?~~
  - 4 ~~you did not want a permanent job?~~
  - 5 ~~or was there some other reason?~~

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.  
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **TEMLN**

- How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?*
- 1 less than 1 month
  - 2 1 month but less than 3 months
  - 3 3 months but less than 6 months
  - 4 6 months but less than 12 months
  - 5 12 months but less than 18 months
  - 6 18 months but less than 2 years
  - 7 2 years but less than 3 years
  - 8 3 years but less than 4 years
  - 9 4 years but less than 5 years
  - 10 5 years or more
  - 11 time not fixed yet

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.  
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

126. **CONMPY**

*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?*

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme  
 OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 AND (EVERWK=-9) Not asked

UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
(unless job changes)

Deleted: April 2005

127. **CONSEY**

*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?*

UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS**

i.e.

(unless job changes)

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)  
OR (OWNBUS=1))  
AND (EVERWK= -9)

Self employed  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Not asked

128. **COMMON**

*And which month was that?*

UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS**

i.e.

(unless job changes)

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET**

*Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...*

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)  
AND CONYRLES<=1

Employee or on government scheme  
Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less

AND (CONMLES<12)

Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

130. **TMPCON**

*As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)**

131. **TMPPAY**

*Were you being paid for that work...*

- 1 by the people you actually did it for
- 2 or by the private employment agency or business?

UK  
WINTER

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

**redundancy**

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

132. **REDPAID** UK  
EQ  
*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

133. **REDYLFT** UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT  
*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?*  
 1 you were dismissed  
 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy  
 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end  
 4 you resigned  
 5 you gave up work for health reasons  
 6 you took early retirement  
 7 you retired (at or after State Pension age)  
 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons  
 9 you left for some other reason

Deleted: statutory retirement

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months  
 OR (YRLESS<=8) Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

134. **REDYRS** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD  
EUROSTAT  
*May I just ask, is the main reason you left because you were...*  
 1 looking after children or an adult in need of care  
 2 some other personal or family reason?

**APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)**

135. **REDANY** UK  
EQ  
*Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9) Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other  
 AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk  
 OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

136. **REDSTAT** UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
*In that job were you...*  
 1 working as an employee?  
 2 self-employed?

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant  
 AND (MLESS<4) Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
 OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant  
 AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months  
 OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

Deleted: April 2005

137. REDCLOS

Did you leave because your employer was...

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT  
APPLIES

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4))

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

138. REDP

Did you receive...

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4))

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

139. REDIND

Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

AND (REDYLFT=2))

Made redundant

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

140. REDOCC

And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

AND (REDYLFT=2))

Made redundant

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

141. REDSUPV

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

142. REDMNGE

- Did you have any managerial duties?*
- 1 manager
  - 2 foreman/supervisor
  - 3 not manager/supervisor

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

143. RDMPNO2

- How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*
- 1 1-10
  - 2 11-19
  - 3 20-24
  - 4 Don't know but under 25
  - 5 25-49
  - 6 50-249
  - 7 250-499
  - 8 don't know between 50 and 499
  - 9 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

144. REDSOLO

- Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*
- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
  - 2 with employees

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

145. REDMPN2

- How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*
- 1 1-10
  - 2 11-19
  - 3 20-24
  - 4 don't know but under 25
  - 5 25-49
  - 6 50-249
  - 7 250-499
  - 8 don't know between 50 and 499
  - 9 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

146. RDINDD

- What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?*
- ① Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

147. RDINDT

- ① Enter a title for the industry

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

148. RDOCCT

- What was your main job at that time?*
- ① Enter job title

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

Deleted: April 2005

149. **RDOCOD**

*What did you mainly do in that job?*

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**



**HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)**

**'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership**

**150. HOME**

*(In your main job) do you work mainly...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk  
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**151. EVHM98**

*Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME**

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

**152. HOMED**

*(In your main job), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk  
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**153. TELEQA**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base  
OR (HOMED=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

Deleted: April 2005

154. **TELEQB**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

155. **ATFROM**

*Do you work...*

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

156. **SMESIT**

*Do you...*

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)

Works mainly in grounds or building of home

(OR (HOMED=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

157. **WKTOWN**

*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?*

- ① Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough)

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

158. **WKCTY**

*And which county/city is that in?*

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

159. **WKPL99**

- ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

160. **WKABRC**

- ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135

**APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**TRAVEL TO WORK**

transport as a barrier to employment

161. **DRIVL**  
*Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no
- UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
162. **DRFP**  
*Is it for a full or provisional licence?*  
 ① Take highest licence only  
 1        full Licence  
 2        provisional licence
- UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**
- APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**
163. **DLTYP**  
*Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?*  
 1        car (manual)  
 2        car (automatic only)  
 3        both Car and Motorcycle  
 4        motorcycle  
 5        car with appropriate adaptations  
 6        moped (only)
- UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**
- APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**
164. **TRLEAVE**  
*Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no
- UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009 ETC**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**
- APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS**
165. **TREFEMP**  
*Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no
- UK**  
**W1+W5**  
**EVERY 3 YRS**  
**2006, 2009, ETC**
- APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)**

Deleted: April 2005

166. TREFT

*What sort of transport difficulties were these?*

- 1 too far
- 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
- 3 unable to drive
- 4 cost of fuel
- 5 lack of parking facilities
- 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
- 7 inadequate public transport
- 8 cost of using public transport
- 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
- 10 personal safety concerns
- 11 other

UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

167. TDIFEMP

*Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

EVERWK=RESPONSE

168. TRDSAME

*Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
AUTUMN(EYRS)  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK  
AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

169. TDIFT(1-6)

*What sort of transport difficulties were these?*

- 1 too far
- 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
- 3 unable to drive
- 4 cost of fuel
- 5 lack of parking facilities
- 6 traffic congestion / roadworks
- 7 inadequate public transport
- 8 cost of using public transport
- 9 personal physical difficulties/disability
- 10 personal safety concerns
- 11 other

UK  
W1+W5  
EVERY 3 YRS  
2006, 2009, ETC  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

170. TRVTME

*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?*  
 ① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.  
 IF ((HOME=4)  
 OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Works at a location separate from home  
 Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme

**UK  
 AUTUMN EVERY YR  
 AND EQ W1+W5  
 EVERY 3 YRS:  
 2006, 2009, ETC**

171. TRVMTH

*How do you usually travel to work?*

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)  
 OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

In different places using home as a base, works at a  
 location separate from home  
 Employee in public / private sector), voluntary  
 sector, environmental task force, assisted self  
 employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme

**UK  
 AUTUMN EVERY YR  
 AND EQ, W1+W5  
 EVERY 3 YRS:  
 2006, 2009, ETC  
 CODE MAIN  
 METHOD ONLY**

172. TRVDRV

*Do you travel...*

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**

**UK  
 AUTUMN EVERY YR  
 AND EQ, W1+W5  
 EVERY 3 YRS:  
 2006, 2009, ETC**

Deleted: April 2005

**SICKNESS**

incidence, duration of sickness

173. **ACTWKDY**

*In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 not working at all
- 9 scheduled working days not relevant

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL THAT  
APPLY**

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Unpaid work for relatives business

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

174. **ILLWK**

*In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)**

175. **ILLDAYS**

*Which days were they?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL DAYS  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**

**HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)**

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

176. **EVEROT**

*Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

177. **TOTUS1**

*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business – please exclude meal breaks?*

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

178. **USUHR**

*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

179. **POTHR**

*How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

180. **UOTHR**

*How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

Deleted: April 2005

181. **TOTUS2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]*

*Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]*

*Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

actual hours worked

182. **TOTAC1**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

183. **ACTHR**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme



184. **ACTPOT**

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending  
 Sunday the [date]?  
 97 = 97 or more  
 99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

185. **ACTUOT**

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending  
 Sunday the [date]?  
 97 = 97 or more  
 99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Deleted: April 2005

186. **TOTAC2**

If total is not [sum] check that...  
 Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]  
 Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]  
 Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]  
 97 = 97 or more  
 99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

ⓐ Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)  
 OR (ILLWK=2))  
 THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)  
 AND ((WRKING=1)  
 OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness  
 Not sick or injured in ref wk  
 Does paid/unpaid overtime  
 Paid work in ref wk  
 Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training  
 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

187. **YLESS6**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

- 1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 bank holiday
- 3 maternity or paternity leave
- 4 parental leave
- 5 other leave/holiday
- 6 sick or injured
- 7 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 8 started new job/ changed jobs
- 9 ended job and did not start new one that week
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 13 other personal/family reasons
- 14 other reasons

- Deleted: 5
- Deleted: 6
- Deleted: 7
- Deleted: 8
- Deleted: 9
- Deleted: 0
- Deleted: 1
- Deleted: 2
- Deleted: 3

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)  
 OR (YTETMP=4)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 Temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
 Not sick or injured in ref wk  
 Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

OR ((ILLWK=2  
 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))  
 AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND  
 TOTUS1>TOTAC1)  
 OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND  
 TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

188. **MATLVE**

- ...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...
- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
  - 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
  - 3 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.  
APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 Maternity leave/paternity leave  
AND SEX=2) Female

189. **YMORE**

- What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
- 1 variable hours worked
  - 2 overtime
  - 3 other reasons

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.  
IF ((WRKING=1 paid work in ref. Week  
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 Employer based work training, Project based work training  
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1)  
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

190. **VARYHR**

- Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.  
APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary  
AND (YMORE NE 1) Variable hours not worked  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16 and non response this time  
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk  
OR (JBAWAY=1) Away from paid job in ref wk  
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Deleted: April 2005

**EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

shift work, shift pattern

191. **SHFTWK99**

ⓄFor 'always', use code 1

*Do you do shift work in your (main) job...*

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

192. **SHFTYP**

*What type of shift pattern do you work?*

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

**UK  
SPRING  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)**

193. **FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)
- 2 annualised hours contract
- 3 term time working
- 4 job sharing
- 5 a nine-day fortnight
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week
- 7 zero hours contract
- 8 none of these?

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
CODE UP  
TO 3  
MAIN  
RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

194. **LSSOTH**

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

- ① Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)
- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

- APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13) Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons
- AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

195. **DAYSZP**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT**

i.e.

- APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
- AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

Deleted: April 2005

Days worked

196. **USUWRKM**

*Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work....*  
 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)  
 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)  
 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT  
 APPLY  
 INDIVIDUAL  
 PROMPT  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

197. **EVDAY**

*Do you ever work during the daytime?*

1 yes  
 2 no

**UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day



200. **WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

201. **EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 6 ) Usually does not work on Saturdays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days



202. **EVSUN**

Do you ever work on Sundays?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 7 ) Usually does not work on Sundays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

holiday entitlement

203. **HOLS**

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?  
(Please exclude public holidays.)

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

- IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (STAT=1) Employee

204. **BHOLCHK**

ⓐ Interviewer check  
We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace])  
Is this correct?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

- IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (STAT=1) Employee

Deleted: April 2005

205. **BHOLCOR**

- ① Interviewer check  
 Select appropriate public holiday pattern  
 Bank holiday applying to respondent
- 1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)
  - 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's)
  - 3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>)
  - 4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
  - 5 Don't Know

UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD

**APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**

206. **BANK**

- Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2004 – 31 August 2005 (inclusive)?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

- i.e.
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| IF (WRKING=1                                 | Paid work in ref wk                                   |
| OR JBAWAY=1                                  | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk         |
| OR NEWDEA4=3                                 | Subsidised employment                                 |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1)                                 | Employee  |

207. **BNKHOL**

- On which of the following days did you work...*
- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 29 Aug 2005 – Not Scotland)?
  - 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 1 Aug 2005 – Scotland)?
  - 3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2005 – NI)?
  - 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 30 May 2005)?
  - 5 May B/Hol (Mon 2 May 2005)?
  - 6 Easter Monday (Mon 28 Mar 2005)?
  - 7 Good Friday (Fri 25 Mar 2005)?
  - 8 St Patrick's Day (Thu 17 Mar 2005 – NI)?
  - 9 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tue 4 Jan 2005 – Scotland)?
  - 10 New Year's Day (Mon 3 Jan 2005)?
  - 11 Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2004)?
  - 12 Christmas Day (Mon 27 Dec 2004)?

UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 CODE UP  
 TO ELEVEN  
 YEARS ODD

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
 AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

208. **BNKHOLF**

- On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2004 to 31st August 2005 (inclusive)?*

UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED**

209. **BHPAID**

- Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no
  - 3 some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

210. **BHNOTA**

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for ... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF BANK = 2  
 OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 CODE FIRST  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD**

211. **BHNOTB**

*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD**

212. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2  
*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?*

IF BHNOTA=2  
*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?*

- 1 only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 do not usually work on those days
- 3 had not started current job
- 4 other reason

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)  
 OR BHNOTB=2**

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 YEARS ODD**

**UNION REPRESENTATION**incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member**213. UNION***Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)  
OR (JBAWAY=1)  
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**214. TUPRES***Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)****215. TUCOV***Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Paid work in ref w  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Employee or on government scheme

**SECOND JOB**216. **SECJOB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

UK  
EQ  
**FOR CURRENT  
JOBS ONLY  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

217. **Y2JOB**

*Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1      yes, changed jobs during week  
2      no

UK  
EQ  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1**

industry, occupation218. **INDD2**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

① Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

219. **INDT2**

① Enter a title for industry of second job

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Deleted: April 2005

220. **OCCT2**

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?  
 ① Enter job title

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

221. **OCCD2**

What did you mainly do in your second job?

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

222. **RECJB2**

① Code whether you have had to make any change at all to industry (**INDD2 or INDT2**) or occupation (**OCCD2 or OCCT2**)

- 1 neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed
- 9 no second job last wave

UK  
EQ

employed/self-employed

223. **STAT2**

In your second job were you...

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

224. **JOBTP2**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)  
 AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

225. **JOBTMP2**

*In what way was the job not permanent – was it...*  
 Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTP2) and stress the first clause

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK  
 EQ  
 CODE ONE  
 ONLY  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

**APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

whether manager, number of staff

226. **SUPVIS2**

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

227. **MANAG2**

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

228. **MPNES02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 1 don't know between 50 and 499
- 2 500 or more

UK  
 EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

229. **SOLO2**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

Deleted: April 2005

230. **MPNSS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2**

actual hours worked

231. **ACTHR2**

*How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?*

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = Don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme



**HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)**

**'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership**

**232. HOME2**

*(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**233. HOMED2**

*(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**234. TELQA2**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3 )

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

**235. TELQB2**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**

Deleted: April 2005

236. **ATFRM2**

*Do you work...*

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

237. **SMEST2**

*Do you...*

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2<sup>nd</sup> paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

238. **WKTOW2**

*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?*

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (e.g. place withing borough)

239. **WKCTY2**

*And which county/city is that in?*

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

**LOOKING FOR WORK**

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

240. **DIFJOB**

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to government training scheme

241. **ADDJOB**

Were you looking...

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)**

242. **LOOKM**

Why were you looking for another job?

- 1 present job may come to an end
- 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
- 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
3 REASONS  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)**

243. **PREFHR**

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

- 1 longer
- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)**

Deleted: April 2005

244. **LESPAY**

*Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?*

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)

Wants shorter hours

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

245. **UNDEMP**

*Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB**

i.e.

DIFJOB=2 OR DK

246. **UNDHRS**

*How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?*

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = Don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)

Would prefer to work longer hours

OR (LOOKM=5)

Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours

OR (PREFHR=1)

Wants longer hours in new job

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Looking for additional job

247. **UNDY98**

*May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?*

- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
- 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available nearby
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**

248. UNWYMN

UK  
EQ

- ① Code main method from those coded at previous question
- 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
  - 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
  - 3 believe that no work is available
  - 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
  - 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
  - 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
  - 7 have health problems
  - 8 do not want to look for work immediately
  - 9 other reason

249. UNNST

UK  
EQ

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)  
If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))

Looking for a different or additional job

New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))

New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (ADDJOB=2))

Looking for an additional job

OR (UNDEMP=1)

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

250. UNNST

UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

APPLIES IF UNNST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

251. UNNSKHR

UK  
EQ

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

OR (LOOKM=4)

Wants longer hours

OR PREFHR=1)

Looking for longer

AND STAT=1

Employee

Deleted: April 2005

252. **UNDABL**

*Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1  
OR (LOOKM=4)  
OR PREFHR=1)  
AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity  
Wants longer hours  
Looking for longer  
Employee

253. **EXTHRS**

*(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?*

- 1 must complete education or training
- 2 looking after family / home
- 3 health problems
- 4 other reason
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)**

254. **EXTOTH**

ⓐ Record other reasons

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)**

255. **LESPAY2**

*Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)  
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**

256. **LESPAY3**

*Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)**

257. **OVHRS**

*How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?*

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don't know or refusal

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)  
OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**

258. **OVST**

*If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
OR (LESPAY3=1))

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

259. **OVNST**

*What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?*

- 1 must complete education or training
- 2 cannot leave your current job within two weeks
- 3 are looking after your family/home
- 4 have health problems
- 5 other reason

UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON

**APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK**

260. **OVSKHR**

*Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
OR (LESPAY3=1))  
THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
Employee

261. **OVABL**

*Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
OR (LESPAY3=1))  
THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

262. **LOOK4**

*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)

Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job

OR (RELBUS=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

263. **LKYT4**

*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)  
AND AGE=16-59**

Deleted: April 2005

reasons for not looking

264. **WAIT**

*Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)

Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))

Males

OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2))))

Females

265. **JOBSEG**

*And will you be starting your new job...*

- 1 within three months or
- 2 more than three months?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)**

266. **LIKEWK**

*Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

267. **NOLOWA**

*May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks*

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent?
- 2 student?
- 3 looking after the family/home?
- 4 temporarily sick or injured?
- 5 long-term sick or disabled?
- 6 believes no job available?
- 7 not yet started looking?
- 8 doesn't need employment?
- 9 retired from paid work?
- 10 any other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**



268. **NOLWM**

UK  
EQ

- May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks*
- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
  - 2 student
  - 3 looking after the family/home
  - 4 temporarily sick or injured
  - 5 long-term sick or disabled
  - 6 believes no job available
  - 7 not yet started looking
  - 8 doesn't need employment
  - 9 retired from paid work
  - 10 any other reason

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

269. **NOLWF**

UK  
AUTUMN

- May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because*
- 1 you were caring for children below school age
  - 2 you were caring for other children
  - 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?
  - 4

**APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME).**

270. **NWNCRE**

UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY

- May I just check, is this because suitable care services*
- 1 are not available or affordable?
  - 2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available?
  - 3 care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

**APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).**

employed/self-employed

271. **LKSELA**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

- Were you looking for work...*
- 1 as an employee
  - 2 or as self-employed?
  - 3 no preference

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)  
OR ((LOOK4=1)  
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Not waiting to start work in ref wk

272. **LKSELC**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

- Will you be working ...*
- 1 as an employee
  - 2 or as self employed?

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job)  
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

Deleted: April 2005

full / part-time

## 273. LKFTPA

*Were you looking for...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time (work)?
- 3 no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),  
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

## 274. LKFTPC

*Will you be working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELCE=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered**

## 275. AXPA

*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)**

## 276. AXPB

*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)**

## 277. AXFA

*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)**

## 278. AXFB

*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)**

main method(s) of seeking work

279. **METHMP**

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
 ⓐ If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

OR (LOOK4=1))

AND ((LKSELA=1)

OR (LKSELC=1))

OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

Seeking work as employee

Will be working as employee

Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

280. **MAINME**

ⓐ Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

281. **INETME**

*May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

Deleted: April 2005

282. **METHSE**

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

- IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
- OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
- AND ((LKSELA=2) Seeking work as self employee
- OR (LKSELC=2)) Will be working as self employee

283. **MAINMS**

① Main method from those coded at previous question

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

284. **METHAL**

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

- IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
- OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
- AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

285. **MAINMA**

- ① Code main method from those coded at previous question
- |    |   |        |
|----|---|--------|
| 1  | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?       | UK     |
| 2  | visit a Careers Office  | EQ     |
| 3  | visit a Jobclub?  | FORCED |
| 4  | have your name on the books of a private employment agency?                 |        |
| 5  | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?              |        |
| 6  | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?           |        |
| 7  | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |        |
| 8  | apply directly to employers?  |        |
| 9  | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?              |        |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job?                           |        |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job?                                   |        |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?                             |        |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?         |        |
| 14 | do anything else to find work?  |        |

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)**

286. **METHM**

- COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK
- |    |   |        |
|----|---|--------|
| 1  | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?       | UK     |
| 2  | visit a Careers Office  | EQ     |
| 3  | visit a Jobclub?  | FORCED |
| 4  | have your name on the books of a private employment agency?                 |        |
| 5  | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?              |        |
| 6  | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?           |        |
| 7  | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |        |
| 8  | apply directly to employers?  |        |
| 9  | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?              |        |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job?                           |        |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job?                                   |        |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?                             |        |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?         |        |
| 14 | do anything else to find work?  |        |

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS**

availability to start work

287. **START**

- If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?*
- |   |     |    |
|---|-----|----|
| 1 | yes | UK |
| 2 | no  | EQ |
- EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB**

- i.e.
- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| IF (LOOK4=1)  | Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk                  |
| OR (LKYT4=1)  | Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk |
| OR (LIKEWK=1) | Not seeking work but would like a job                     |
| OR (JBAWAY=3) | Waiting to start work in ref wk                           |
| OR (WAIT=1)   | Waiting to start work                                     |
| OR (DIFJOB=1) | Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk        |

Deleted: April 2005

288. **YSTART**

*Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?*

- 1 must complete education
- 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 other reason

UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)**

289. **YSTRTF**

*(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)**

290. **FUTWK**

*Do you think you will work in the future?*

- 1 Definitely (will work in the future)
- 2 Probably (will work in the future)
- 3 Probably not (work in the future)
- 4 Definitely not (work in the future)
- 5 Don't know / Can't say

UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.**

IF (LOOK4=1  
AND START=2)

Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks  
Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks

OR (LOOK4=2  
AND (WAIT=2)

Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks  
Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

291. **FWKWEN**

*When do you think this might be...*

- 1 Within the next year
- 2 More than one year but less than five
- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)**

duration of job search

292. LKTIMA

*How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?*

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**

**i.e.**

IF (DIFJOB=1)  
OR (((LOOK4=1)  
OR (LKYT4=1))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks  
before ref wk

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

293. LKTIMB

*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?*

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)  
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

Deleted: April 2005

activity before seeking work

294. **BEFOR**

*What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...*

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

UK  
EQ  
**CODE ONE ONLY  
(MAIN ACTIVITY)  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

**i.e.**

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11  
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11  
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far  
Time taken to find job  
Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start  
work/scheme in ref wk  
At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away  
from college/training centre in ref wk

295. **BEFORF**

*(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**



**BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

296. **STTBEN**

*I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.*

**UK  
EQ  
CODE1 TO  
CONTINUE**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)	
OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

297. **BENFTS**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)*

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)	
OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

298. **TPBEN03[1-9]**

*Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming*

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?
- 2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?
- 3 Sickness or Disability benefits?
- 4 State Pension?
- 5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
- 6 Child benefit?
- 7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?
- 8 Tax credits?
- 9 Other?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS**

i.e.

BENFTS=1

299. **UNEMBN[1-2]**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...*

- 1 Job seeker's Allowance
- 2 or National Insurance Credits?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**

i.e.

TPBEN03=1

Deleted: April 2005

300. JSATYP

Was your Job seeker's Allowance...

- 1 contributory JSA
- 2 income based JSA
- 3 or both?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE**

i.e.

UNEMBN=1

301. JSADUR

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**

i.e. TPBEN03=1

302. INCSUP

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a..

- 1 sick person
- 2 pensioner
- 3 lone parent
- 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)**

i.e. TPBEN03=2

303. SKDSBN3[1-7]

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Incapacity Benefit?
- 2 Severe Disablement Allowance?
- 4 Statutory Sick Pay?
- 5 Invalid Care Allowance?
- 7 Disability Living Allowance?
- 8 Attendance Allowance?
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT**

i.e. TPBEN03=3

304. **PENBEN3[1-4]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?
- 2 Widowed Parents' Allowance?
- 3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?
- 4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e. TPBEN03=4

305. **FAMLY03[1-3]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Guardian's Allowance?
- 4 Maternity Allowance
- 5 Statutory Maternity Pay

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS**

i.e. TPBEN03=5

306. **HSNGGB[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Housing Benefit?
- 2 Council Tax Benefit?

GB  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

i.e. TPBEN03=7

307. **HSNGNI[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Rent or rate rebate?
- 2 Rate rebate?

NI  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
ONE ONLY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT**

i.e. TPBEN03=7

308. **NTAXCRD5**

*Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)**

Deleted: [1-5]

Deleted: Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving

Deleted: [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments

Deleted: under £105 received since April 2003? **RUNNING PROMPT**

Deleted: N/A

Deleted: **CODE ALL**

Deleted: N/A

Deleted: **THAT APPLY**

Deleted: 3 N/A  
4 Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)  
5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)  
6 (None of these)  
To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6  
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6  
From May 2003 display 4, 5, 6  
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used

Deleted: April 2005

309. CCTC5

Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.

i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

Deleted: [name of

Deleted: ]

Deleted: Tax Credit

Deleted: (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD)

Deleted: 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)

Deleted: <#>TAXFUT3[1-5] UK

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits? EQ

1 Working Families' Tax Credit

2 Disabled person's Tax credit

3 Children's Tax credit

4 Working Tax Credit

5 Child Tax Credit

6 None of these

RUNNING PROMPT

CODE ALL

APPLY THAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))

AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)

**EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

**310. OYCIRC**

*I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...*

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97**

industry, occupation

**311. OYSIND**

*Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

**312. OYINDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

**313. OYINDT**

ⓐ Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

**314. OYSOCC**

*Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

**315. OYOCCT**

*What was your (main) job 12 months ago?*

ⓐ Enter job title

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

Deleted: April 2005

316. OYOCCD

*What did you mainly do in that job?*

① - Check special qualifications/training

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

employed/self-employed

317. OYSTAT

*(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...*

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed?

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

whether manager, number of staff

318. OYSUPVI

*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago**

319. OYMNGE

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 manager
- 2 foreman/supervisor
- 3 not manager/supervisor

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

320. OYMPE02

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

321. OYSOLO

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)**

322. OYMPS02

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)**

full time / part-time

323. OYFPT

*In that job 12 months ago, were you working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

Deleted: April 2005

**TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT**

324. **CHECKWK50** UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
ASK OR RECORD  
May I just check, have you done any paid work at any time since your 50<sup>th</sup> birthday?  


---

 1        Yes  
 2        No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69, CURRENTLY IN WORK AND:**  
 - LEFTYR = THE YEAR THE RESPONDENT TURNED 50  
**OR - RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE A VALID RESPONSE TO LEFTYR BUT HAS WORKED AT SOME POINT IN THE PAST**  
 i.e.  
 IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70) Aged 50 - 69  
 AND ( LEFTYR = (YEAR(DTEOFBTH) + 50) LEFTYR = Year respondent turned 50  
 OR (EVERWK = Yes) Has worked at some point in the past

325. **AHINTRO** UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
I'm now going to ask you about your pension and future work arrangements  


---

 Press 1 to continue

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**  
 i.e.  
 IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70) Aged 50 - 69  
 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk  
 OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
  
 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment  
  
 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities  
  
 OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack  
  
 OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI  
 OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)  
  
 OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old  
 OR CHECKWK50 = 1)



326. **TOTWRK** **UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**  
In total, how many years have you spent in paid work either as an employee or in self-employment – please include all full- and part-time jobs?  
 Probe for any breaks in employment and refer to instructions / help screen re what to include here. Please only record full years. If necessary round to the nearest whole year. Approximate answers can be accepted if the respondent can not remember exactly.

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND**  
**CURRENTLY IN WORK**  
**OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.  
IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70) Aged 50 - 69  
AND IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk  
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment  
  
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities  
  
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack  
  
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI  
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)  
  
OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)) Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old  
OR CHECKWK50 = 1) old

327. **STPWRK** **UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**  
At what age do you plan to no longer do any paid work. This includes any paid job working full- or part-time?

Enter a numeric value between 50 and 97  
Aged 92 or more = 94  
State Pension Age = 95  
Does not know exactly = 96  
Plans to work as long as possible = 97

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND**  
**CURRENTLY IN WORK**  
**OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.  
IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70) Aged 50 - 69  
AND IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk  
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment  
  
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities  
  
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack  
  
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI  
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)  
  
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)) Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old  
OR CHECKWK50 = 1) old  
AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is looking for work  
OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained  
OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work  
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

Deleted: April 2005

328. **STPWRKA** UK  
*Do you think you will stop all paid work...* SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
RUNNING PROMPT

1	before you are 60	{only shown if respondent is under 60}
2	some time between 60 and 64	
3	or when you are 65 or older?	
4	Does not know when it will be	

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED UNDER 65 AND IF STPWRK = 96 (Does not know exactly)**

329. **EXITWRK** UK  
*After you left your last job or business in {LEFTM}; {LEFTYR} did you consider yourself to be...* SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
CODE 1<sup>ST</sup> THAT  
APPLIES

1	unemployed and looking for work?
2	retired and not expecting to work again?
3	long term sick or disabled?
4	or would you describe your situation in some other way?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.  
 OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they  
 OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old

330. **REASRET[1-8]** UK  
*Why did you decide to retire at that particular time?* SPRING  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

1	Job lost
2	Had reached compulsory retirement age
3	Own health or disability
4	Care responsibilities
5	Problems related to job
6	Favourable financial arrangements to leave
7	Preference to stop working other than previous codes
8	Other

**APPLIES IF EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not expecting to work again)**

331. **REASRMN** UK  
*What was the main reason you decided to retire?* SPRING  
EUROSTAT

1	Job lost
2	Had reached compulsory retirement age
3	Own health or disability
4	Care responsibilities
5	Problems related to job
6	Favourable financial arrangements to leave
7	Preference to stop working other than previous codes
8	Other

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN AT REASRET**

332. **SLOWDWN** **UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**  
 If working: *Have you reduced your working hours or taken a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?*

If not working: *Before stopping all paid work, did you reduce your working hours or take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, including not yet

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	Is looking for work
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR WAIT = 1	Would like to work
OR LIKEWK = 1	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	

333. **MITESLO** **UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**  
 In the next five years are you planning to reduce your working hours or to take a part-time job in a move towards full retirement?

- 1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next five years
- 2 No, you plan not to do so in the next five years
- 3 You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

**APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including not yet)**

334. **THNKSLO** **UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**  
 If you were to work again in the next five years, would you work fewer hours than you have done previously in a move to full retirement?

- 1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the next five years
- 2 No, you do not plan to do so in the next five years
- 3 You have not made plans for the next five years or plans are not relevant

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	Is looking for work
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR WAIT = 1	Would like to work
OR LIKEWK = 1	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	

Deleted: April 2005

335. **PRORATA** **UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**  
*When you reduced your working hours, did you take a progressive retirement scheme.*  
*A progressive retirement scheme is one in which your employer agrees to reduce your pay by less than the reduction in the hours you work. It can also be called a part-time pension?*

- 1        Yes  
 2        No

**APPLIES IF SLOWDOWN = 1 (Yes)**

336. **STAYLA** **UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**  
*If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work...  
 More flexible working time arrangements?*

*If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:  
 More flexible working time arrangements?*

- 1        Yes  
 2        No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND  
 CURRENTLY IN WORK  
 OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

<u>IF (Age &gt;49) AND (Age &lt;70)</u>	<u>Aged 50 - 69</u>
<u>AND IF (WRKING=1)</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>OR JBAWAY=1</u>	<u>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</u>
<u>OR OWNBUS=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR RELBUS = 1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR YTETJB = 1</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</u>
<u>OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4</u>	<u>Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment</u>
<u>OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9</u>	<u>Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities</u>
<u>OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15</u>	<u>On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack</u>
<u>OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)</u>	<u>On other government training scheme in NI</u>
<u>OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)</u>	<u>On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)</u>
<u>OR ((LEFTYR &gt; (YEAROFBTH + 50)</u>	<u>Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old</u>
<u>OR CHECKWK50 = 1)</u>	<u>Is looking for work</u>
<u>AND (LOOK4 = 1</u>	<u>Is waiting to take up a job already obtained</u>
<u>OR WAIT = 1</u>	<u>Would like to work</u>
<u>OR LIKEWK = 1</u>	<u>Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.</u>
<u>OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))</u>	

337. **STAYLB**

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work...  
More opportunities to update skills?*

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:  
More opportunities to update skills?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND  
CURRENTLY IN WORK  
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)

AND IF (WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS = 1

OR YTETJB = 1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

AND (LOOK4 = 1

OR WAIT = 1

OR LIKEWK = 1

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

Aged 50 - 69

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment,

basic employment training, or Education and Training

Opportunities

On Work based training for young people, work

based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job

Skills, or Worktrack

On other government training scheme in NI

On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)

Not currently working but has worked since they

turned 50 years old

Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

338. **STAYLC**

**UK  
SPRING  
EUROSTAT**

If working: *Would any of the following help you to remain in work...  
Better health and safety at work?*

If not working: *Would you still be in work if you had any of the following:  
Better health and safety at work?*

- 1        Yes
- 2        No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND  
CURRENTLY IN WORK  
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age <70)  
AND IF (WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS = 1  
OR YTETJB = 1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)  
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)  
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)  
AND (LOOK4 = 1  
OR WAIT = 1  
OR LIKEWK = 1  
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

Aged 50 - 69  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme  
Employer based training, project based training,  
temporarily away from employment  
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment,  
basic employment training, or Education and Training  
Opportunities  
On Work based training for young people, work  
based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job  
Skills, or Worktrack  
On other government training scheme in NI  
On other government training scheme (not run by  
LEC in Scotland)  
Not currently working but has worked since they  
turned 50 years old  
Is looking for work  
Is waiting to take up a job already obtained  
Would like to work  
Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

339. <b>ANYPEN</b>	<b>UK</b>
<u>Are you currently receiving income from...</u>	<b>SPRING</b>
	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
1 A State Retirement Pension?	<b>CODE ALL THAT</b>
2 A company or occupational pension scheme?	<b>APPLY</b>
3 Some other private personal pension?	<b>INDIVIDUAL</b>
4 No, none of these	<b>PROMPT</b>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

i.e.	
<u>IF (Age &gt;49) AND (Age &lt;70)</u>	<u>Aged 50 - 69</u>
<u>AND IF (WRKING=1</u>	<u>Paid work in ref wk</u>
<u>OR JBAWAY=1</u>	<u>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</u>
<u>OR OWNBUS=1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR RELBUS = 1</u>	<u>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</u>
<u>OR YTETJB = 1</u>	<u>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</u>
<u>OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4</u>	<u>Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment</u>
<u>OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9</u>	<u>Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities</u>
<u>OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15</u>	<u>On Work based training for young people, work based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack</u>
<u>OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)</u>	<u>On other government training scheme in NI</u>
<u>OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)</u>	<u>On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland)</u>
<u>OR ((LEFTYR &gt; (YEAROFBTH + 50)</u>	<u>Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old</u>
<u>OR CHECKWK50 = 1)</u>	<u>Is looking for work</u>
<u>AND (LOOK4 = 1</u>	<u>Is waiting to take up a job already obtained</u>
<u>OR WAIT = 1</u>	<u>Would like to work</u>
<u>OR LIKEWK = 1</u>	<u>Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.</u>
<u>OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))</u>	

340. <b>WHENPEN</b>	<b>UK</b>
<u>How old were you when you first received income from your pension / any of your pensions?</u>	<b>SPRING</b>
	<b>EUROSTAT</b>

**APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (An occupational or company pension), or 3 (Some other private personal pension), OR IF PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)**

341. <b>POSSPEN</b>	<b>UK</b>
<u>Could you currently be receiving income from either a State Pension, a occupational or company pension, or a private pension, but have delayed doing so?</u>	<b>SPRING</b>
	<b>EUROSTAT</b>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of these) and PENBEN3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)**

342. <b>ORETINC</b>	<b>UK</b>
<u>Aside from benefits and pensions you have already told me about, do you have any other retirement income?</u>	<b>SPRING</b>
	<b>EuroStat</b>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50**

Deleted: April 2005

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)  
AND IF (WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS = 1  
OR YTETJB = 1

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)  
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)  
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)  
AND (LOOK4 = 1  
OR WAIT = 1  
OR LIKEWK = 1  
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

Aged 50 - 69  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme  
Employer based training, project based training,  
temporarily away from employment  
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment,  
basic employment training, or Education and Training  
Opportunities  
On Work based training for young people, work  
based learning for adults / Training for Work, Job  
Skills, or Worktrack  
On other government training scheme in NI  
On other government training scheme (not run by  
LEC in Scotland)  
Not currently working but has worked since they  
turned 50 years old  
Is looking for work  
Is waiting to take up a job already obtained  
Would like to work  
Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

343. **FINWRK**

Would you say that your main reason for working at this moment is...

- 1 to improve your pension entitlements
- 2 to provide sufficient household income
- 3 or are you currently working for some other reason?

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**EUROSTAT**  
**RUNNING PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN WORK AND ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (a company or occupational pension scheme), or 3 (some other private personal pension), OR PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension) OR POSSPEN = 1 (Yes).**



## EDUCATION AND TRAINING

### qualifications currently held

344. **QUALCH5**

*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...*

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 from a **Modern** Apprenticeship?
- 5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
- 6 no qualifications?
- 7 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1)

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

Deleted: April 2005

345. **QUALS6**

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

- 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/**LQL**
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 **DO NOT USE**
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / **Lower** (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 **Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs.** (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT

Deleted: QUALS4

Deleted: Higher (Scotland)

Deleted: National Qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF **QUALCH5**=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

Deleted: QUALCH4

346. **QLSTYR6**

Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months?

- 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
  - 2 diploma in higher education
  - 3 HNC/HND
  - 4 ONC/OND
  - 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
  - 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
  - 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
  - 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
  - 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
  - 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
  - 11 DO NOT USE
  - 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
  - 13 International Baccalaureate
  - 14 NVQ/SVQ
  - 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
  - 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
  - 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
  - 18 Access to HE
  - 19 O-level or equivalent
  - 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
  - 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
  - 22 CSE
  - 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
  - 24 RSA/ OCR
  - 25 City & Guilds
  - 26 YT Certificate
  - 27 Key Skills
  - 28 Basic Skills
  - 29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
  - 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
  - 31 None in the last 12 months
- (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

Deleted: Higher (Scotland)

Deleted: National Qualifications

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER**

i.e.

IF AGE >=19 AND

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

Deleted: QUALCH4

347. **OTHQAL**

You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification...

ⓐ Type a brief description of the qualification

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)**

Deleted: QUALS4

348. **DEGREE4**

Is your/his/her degree...

- 1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
- 2 a first degree?
- 3 a foundation degree?
- 4 graduate member of a professional institution?
- 5 other?
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree)**

Deleted: QUALS4

Deleted: April 2005

349. **HIGHO**

Was your higher degree...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)**

350. **OTHDEG**

You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is.

ⓐ Enter a text of at most 225 characters

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)**

351. **SUBJCT**

ⓐ Enter subject title of highest qualification

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE**

OR **QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

Deleted: **QUALS4**

352. **SINCOM**

Is [subject] a single or combined subject?

- 1 single subject
- 2 a combined subject in one subject area
- 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE**

OR **QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

Deleted: **QUALS4**

353. **SNGDEG**

ⓐ Code subject studied in qualification

Press spacebar to enter coding frame

UK  
EQ

354. **CMBDEG**

ⓐ Enter subjects of combined subject degree

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)**

355. **CMBMAIN**

- ① Probe main subject area studied in qualification (.....)
- 1 Medicine
  - 2 Medical Related Subjects
  - 3 Biological Sciences
  - 4 Agricultural Sciences
  - 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
  - 6 Mathematical Sciences and
  - 7 Engineering
  - 8 Technology
  - 9 Architecture and related subjects
  - 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
  - 11 Business and Financial Studies
  - 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
  - 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
  - 14 European Languages
  - 15 Other Languages
  - 16 Humanities
  - 17 Arts
  - 18 Education

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1  
ONLY

**APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)**

356. **DEGCLS**

- What class of degree did you achieve?
- 1 First
  - 2 Upper Second/2i
  - 3 Lower Second/2ii
  - 4 Third
  - 5 Pass
  - 6 Other
  - 7 Don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF DEGREE4=2 (A First Degree)**

357. **TEACH4**

- Was your teaching qualification for...
- 1 Further Education?
  - 2 Key stage 4?
  - 3 Key stage 3?
  - 4 Key stage 2?
  - 5 Key stage 1?
  - 6 Foundation stage?
  - 7 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)  
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)**

Deleted: **QUALS4**

358. **NUMAL**

- Do you have...
- 1 one A level (or equivalent)
  - 2 or more than one?
  - 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)**

Deleted: **QUALS4**

Formatted: Bullets and  
Numbering

Deleted: April 2005

359. NUMAS

Do you have...

- 1 one A/S level
- 2 2 or 3 A/S levels
- 3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
- 4 don't know

APPLIES IF **QUALS6=16** (A/S level)

UK  
EQ

Deleted: NUMSCE  
UK  
Do you have... EQ  
1 1 or 2 Highers  
2 3 or more Highers  
3 don't know

APPLIES IF **QUALS4=11**  
(Higher)¶  
¶

Deleted: **QUALS4**

360. TYPHST

What levels of National Qualifications do you have

- 1 Access level?
- 2 Intermediate 1?
- 3 Intermediate 2?
- 4 Higher?
- 5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF **QUALS6=23** (National Qualifications (Scotland))  
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

Deleted: **QUALS4**

361. ADVHST

Do you have...

- 1 one Advanced Higher
- 2 or more than one?

APPLIES IF **TYPHST=5**  
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK  
EQ

362. HST

Do you have..

- 1 three or more Highers
- 2 or fewer than three?

APPLIES IF **TYPHST=4** and **ADVHST <>2**  
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK  
EQ

363. WLSHBC

Is your Welsh baccalaureate

- 1 at the intermediate level
- 2 or advanced level?
- 3 don't know.

APPLIES IF **QUALS6=12** (has a Welsh baccalaureate)

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD

Deleted: **QUALS4**

364. QGCSE4

Do you have any of the following qualifications

- 1 GCSEs below Grade C?
- 2 CSEs below Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
- 4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?
- 5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?
- 6 None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

APPLIES IF **QUALS6=20** (Standard/Ordinary), **21** (GCSE), **22** (CSE)  
OR **TYPHST= 2** (Intermediate 1) OR **3** (Intermediate 2)  
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK  
EQ  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

Deleted: Scottish NQs

Deleted: Scottish NQs

Deleted: **QUALS4**

365. **GCSE4**

Do you have any of the following qualifications.

- 1 GCSEs Grade C or above?
- 2 CSEs Grade 1?
- 3 Standards grade 3 or above / O Grades C or above?
- 4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
- 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
- 6 None of these

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT

Deleted: Scottish NQs

Deleted: Scottish NQs

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

366. **NUMOL5**

You mentioned that you have passes at

- (GCSE Grade C or higher)
- (CSE Grade 1)
- (Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)
- (Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)
- (Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)
- (GCE O Level)

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

Deleted: Scottish NQ

Deleted: Scottish NQ

How many passes do you have at this level?

- 1 fewer than five
- 2 or five or more
- 3 don't know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)**

Deleted: **QUALS4**

367. **NUMOL5O**

Can I just check, do you have

- 1 one or two
- 2 three or four
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)**

Deleted: April 2005

368. NUMOL5F

- Can I just check, do you have*
- 1 five to seven
  - 2 eight or more
  - 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

369. BTEC

- Is your highest BTEC qualification...*
- 1 at higher level (level4)?
  - 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
  - 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
  - 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
  - 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

Deleted: QUALS4

370. SCTVEC

- Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...*
- 1 higher level (Level 4)?
  - 2 full National Certificate (level 3)?
  - 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?
  - 4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?
  - 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
  - 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

Deleted: QUALS4

371. RSA

- Is your highest RSA / OCR...*
- 1 a higher diploma?
  - 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
  - 3 a diploma?
  - 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
  - 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)

Deleted: QUALS4

372. CANDG

- Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...*
- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
  - 2 craft/part 2?
  - 3 foundation/part 1?
  - 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)

Deleted: QUALS4



373. QGNVQ

Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered  
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

AND (QUALS6 NE 15)

Deleted: QUALS4

374. GNVQ4

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level?
- 2 full intermediate level?
- 3 part one intermediate level?
- 4 full foundation level?
- 5 part on foundation level?
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT

**APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)**

Deleted: QUALS4

375. NVQSVQ

Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered  
Not NVQ/SVQ

AND (QUALS6 NE 14)

Deleted: QUALS4

376. NVQLEV

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)**

Deleted: QUALS4

Deleted: April 2005

377. NVQUN

Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (QUALS6 = 14)

Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know  
Has NVQ or SVQ

Deleted: QUALS4

where highest qualification gained

378. QALPL99

Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it obtained...

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
RUNNING PROMPT

**APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered**

**QUALS6= RESPONSE**

Deleted: QUALS4

379. QLPLO99

What way was that?

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)**

380. VOCQPL

May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained ...

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
- 4 or was it some other way?
- 5 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)**

**AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know)**

**AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

Deleted: QUALS4

Deleted: QUALS4

381. VCQPLO

What way was that?

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)**

382. YERQAL1

(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]?

- 1 Select if the answer is given as an age
- 2 Select if the answer is given as a year

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6** Has qualifications  
**AND QUALS6=RESPONSE**

Deleted: QUALS4

383. **YERQAL2** **UK**  
**EQ**  
 Do not read out

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]  
 answer given as an age

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1** Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

384. **YERQAL3** **UK**  
**EQ**  
 Do not read out

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]  
 answer given as a year

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

385. **SUBJQ** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
*What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?*  
 Press the space bar for the coding frame

**APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9** Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher  
 education qualification  
 OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)  
 OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
 OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3 GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)  
 OR CANDG=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)  
 OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

Deleted: QUALS4

386. **SUBCODE** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
**THAT APPLIES**  
 Do not read out  
 The main subject area of [Qualification] is  
 text given at subjq  
 Press the space bar for the coding frame

Deleted: April 2005

Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

387. **QULNOW**

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

388. **QULFUT**

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

389. **QULADV**

Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?

- 1 school
- 2 local college
- 3 direct to university/college
- 4 library
- 5 community education centre
- 6 local Careers company
- 7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
- 8 work or employer
- 9 other response

WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

390. **CARADV**

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

391. **CARADV2**

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

392. QULHI4

What qualifications are you studying?

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 DO NOT USE
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 DO NOT USE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE HIGHEST  
EUROSTAT

Deleted: National Qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

393. DEGNOW

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 foundation degree
- 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

394. HGHNOW

Are you studying for ...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

Deleted: April 2005

395. **TECNOW**

- What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for*
- 1 higher level (level 4)?
  - 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
  - 3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)?
  - 4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
  - 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=5**

396. **SCNOW**

- Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*
- 1 at higher level (level 4)?
  - 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?
  - 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?
  - 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)?
  - 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
  - 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

5

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=6**

397. **GNVNOW4**

- Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*
- 1 full intermediate?
  - 2 part one intermediate?
  - 3 full foundation?
  - 4 part one foundation?
  - 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=15**

398. **RSANOW**

- Are you studying for an RSA at...*
- 1 higher diploma level?
  - 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?
  - 3 diploma level?
  - 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
  - 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=24**

399. **CGNOW**

- Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*
- 1 advanced craft/part 3?
  - 2 craft/part 2?
  - 3 foundation/part 1?
  - 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=25**

400. **HSTNOW**

- Are you studying for a National qualification at..*
- 1 Access level
  - 2 Intermediate 1
  - 3 Intermediate 2
  - 4 Higher
  - 5 Advanced Higher?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=23**

401. OTHQHI

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.

ⓐ Type a brief description of the qualification.  
Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

EQ  
UK  
ASK OR  
RECORD

APPLIES IF **QUALS6 = 30** (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

Deleted: QUALS4

402. NVQKN2

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

APPLIES IF **QULNOW=1** (currently studying towards a qualification)  
AND **NVQSVQ NE 4** (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)  
AND **QULHI4 NE 14** (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

403. NVQLE2

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF **NVQKN2=1** (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)  
OR **QULHI4=14** (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

404. NVQUN2

Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't Know

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

APPLIES IF **NVQUN = 2** (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)  
AND **NVQKN2 = 2** (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

405. CURSUB

You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?

Press the space bar for the coding frame

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

APPLIES IF **QULHI4=2-4**, or 9

OR **DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5**  
OR **NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5**  
OR **TECNOW=1, 2 or 3**  
OR **SCNOW=1, 2 or 3**  
OR **GNVNOW4=1 or 2**  
OR **CGNOW=1 or 2**  
OR **RSANOW=1, 2 or 3**

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification  
Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know  
NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)  
BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  
GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)  
City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)  
RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

Deleted: April 2005

406. CURCODE

① Do not read out

The main subject area of [Qualification] is text given at cursub

Press the space bar for the coding frame

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

407. FNDNAME

What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

① Type in title

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)**

UK  
EQ

type of course

408. ENROLL

Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes?

① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well other forms of full-time education course

- 1 yes
- 2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

409. ATTEND

And are you...

- 1 still attending
- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

410. COURSE

Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

- 1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
  - 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
  - 3 sandwich course
  - 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time
  - 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
  - 6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release
  - 7 on an Open College course
  - 8 on an Open University course
  - 9 any other correspondence course
  - 10 any other self / open learning course
- (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)  
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT



educational institution attended

411. EDINS

*What type of educational institution are you currently attending?*

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

GB  
WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

412. EDAGE

*How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?*

① Still in=96, Never had=97

This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

Deleted: April 2005

apprenticeships413. **APPR4**

Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship?  
 ① Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma)  
 and 'trade' apprenticeships

- 1 yes (completed)
- 2 yes (still doing)
- 3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
- 4 no

UK  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)	Number of years or never had FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	In FT education but not at school

414. **APPSAM**

Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
 EQ

**APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).**

415. **APPIND**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.  
 and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

UK  
 EQ

416. **APPINT**

① Enter a title for the industry

Industry title at the last wave

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

UK  
 EQ

417. **MODAPP4**

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative?

- 1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship
- 2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship
- 3 yes, FMA plus AMA
- 4 no
- 5 don't know

UK  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT  
 CODE ONE  
 ONLY

**APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)**

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

418. **ED13WK**

*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING**

i.e.

IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)))

AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age  
Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not still in FT education  
In FT education but not at school

419. **ED4WK**

*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

420. **FUTUR13**

*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)

OR (RELBUS=2))

AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age  
At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre  
No unpaid work for relative  
Not still in FT education  
In FT education but not at school

Deleted: April 2005

## 421. FUTUR4

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

## 422. ED1FUT

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1))

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

## 423. JOBED

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR13=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

## 424. NEWQUL

Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...

- 1 lead to a qualification  
2 a credit towards a qualification  
3 or neither?  
4 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

425. **NVQSAM**

Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)  
AND ((NVQKN2=1)  
OR (QULHI4=14))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification  
Working towards a NVQ or SVQ  
Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

426. **NVQQUL**

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then  
(Although you are not currently studying for one.) Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

In all other cases in main routing

(Can I just check) will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**MAIN ROUTING :**

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)  
AND ((NVQSAM=2)  
OR (NVQKN2=2))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification  
Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier  
Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

427. **NVQHI**

What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1**

428. **SAMQUL**

Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI4 NE 14 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

Deleted: April 2005

429. DIFQUL4

What qualification is it?

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 Do not use
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 Do not use
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 26 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills
- 30 Basic Skills
- 31 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

Deleted: National Qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

430. DEGQUL

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

431. HGHQUL

Are you studying for ....

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

432. **TECQUL**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL...*

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5**

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

433. **SCQUL**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

- 1 higher level
- 2 full National Certificate
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate
- 6 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6**

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

434. **GNVQUL5**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- 1 full intermediate?
- 2 part one intermediate?
- 3 full foundation?
- 4 part one foundation level?
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15**

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

435. **RSAQUL**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...*

- 1 higher diploma level
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
- 3 diploma level
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24**

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

436. **CGQUL**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

- 1 advanced craft/part 3
- 2 craft/part 2
- 3 foundation/part 1
- 4 don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25**

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN

437. **HSTQUL**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at...*

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate 1
- 3 Intermediate 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN

Deleted: April 2005

on/off job training

438. **TRNOPP**

**UK  
EQ**

*May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either on or away from your job?*

- 1 yes, education or training offered
- 2 never offered

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

439. **JOBTRN**

**UK  
EQ**

*Was (is) that training...*

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

440. **JOBLRN**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning...*

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB**

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job

AND (NVQSAM NE 1)

NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned

AND (SAMQUL NE 1)

Qualification not previously mentioned

AND (JOBED NE 1))

Work related training not part of previously mentioned



site of training

441. TRSITE

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

GB  
 SPRING  
 WINTER  
 CODE ONE  
 ONLY  
 PROMPT AS  
 NECESSARY  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

442. TRATIR

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

NI  
 SPRING  
 WINTER  
 CODE ONE  
 ONLY  
 PROMPT AS  
 NECESSARY  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

training fees

443. TRNFEE

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults
- in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work
- in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people
- 3 other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

GB  
 WINTER  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

Deleted: April 2005

444. FEEIR

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

NI  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

time spent training

445. TRNLEN

*What was/is the total length of the training course?*

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

UK  
SPRING  
WINTER  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

446. TRNDAY

*How many days did the course / training last?*

**APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

447. TRHR93

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?  
97 or more=97*

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)**

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

448. TRONJB

*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?  
97 or more=97*

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)  
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**adult learning**

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

**449. TAUTQ3**

*In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?*

① *Include all courses even if started before then*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**NALS  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)  
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

Aged 16 and over and not studying  
Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1

Not currently enrolled on an education course

**450. TAUTSK3**

*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job?*

① *Include all courses however short*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**NALS  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
AND WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))  
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

Not State pension age  
No taught courses or DK

**451. TAUTPR3**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill?*

① *Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**NALS  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))**

Deleted: April 2005

452. **EVEN3**

*(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**NALS**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

453. **TAUTMT3**

*(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider?*

ⓐ Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**NALS**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

454. **TAUTOT3**

In England

*(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything?*

ⓐ Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**NALS**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**

Non-taught adult learning

455. **NTQUL3**

*In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**NALS**  
**EQ**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)**  
**AND JOBTRN NE 3 ('on the job' training and training away from job)**  
**AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)**  
**AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)**

456. NTSUP3

(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

NALS  
EQ

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
AND WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM < 1125)

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3  
years

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a  
taught course or DK

457. NTDEV3

(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

NALS  
EQ

**APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)**

458. NTKNW3

(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

NALS  
EQ

**APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK**

Deleted: April 2005



464. T4WORK

- Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...*
- 1 only during paid working hours
  - 2 mostly during paid working hours
  - 3 mostly outside paid working hours
  - 4 only outside paid working hours
  - 5 not employed at that time

UK  
MAIN  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

465. LEISCL (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)  
*Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

In all other cases in main routing  
*Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.  
IF (AGE>15  
AND ((WRKING=1)  
OR (JBAWAY=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1)  
OR (RELBUS=1)  
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)  
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)  
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Aged over 15  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training  
Not State pension age

466. LEISHRS

*Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks?*

UK  
MAIN  
EQ

① Record total time spent in taught activity  
Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0  
Include supervised group or solo learning  
Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

**APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)**

Deleted: April 2005

**HEALTH**

health problems/disabilities

467. HPRMB

UK  
EQ

*I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.*

① Enter 1 to continue

- 1 continue
- 2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
- 3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other

**APPLIES IF AGE>74**

468. LNLIM

UK  
EQ

*Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

469. LIMITK

UK  
EQ

*Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (LNLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)  
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)  
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1  
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work  
for own or relatives business)**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

i.e.

IF (LNLIM =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job



470. **LIMITA**

Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

i.e.

IF (LNGLIM =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

471. **HEAL**

Do you have...

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

472. **LERND**

*And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... Disability?*

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

**APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)**

Deleted: April 2005

473. HEALTH

UK  
EQ

*Which of these is your main health problem/disability?*

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands
- 2 ...legs or feet
- 3 ...back or neck
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
- 5 difficulty in hearing
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems
- 11 diabetes
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety
- 13 epilepsy
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
- 17 other health problems or disabilities

**APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)**

474. HEALIM

UK  
EQ

*Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

past health problems/disabilities

475. HEALYR

UK  
EQ  
W1F  
PERSONAL

*Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

476. HEALPB

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

- ① Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past
- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

UK  
EQ  
W1  
PERSONAL  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

477. LERNDB

And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... Disability?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

478. HEALYL

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

UK  
EQ  
W1

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

Deleted: April 2005

accidents

479. **ACCDNT**

*Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
- OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR  
( (X<1) OR  
( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND  
(MONTH(REFDTE)>LEFTM) ) )  
Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

480. **ROAD**

*Was that (most recent) injury caused by...*

- 1 a road accident
- 2 or in some other way?

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

481. **WCHJB**

*May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...*

- 1 OccT
- 2 OccT2
- 3 or was it some other job?

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

482. **GOBACK**

*How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?*

- ① Paid work of any kind
- 1 still off paid work
- 2 expects never to do paid work again
- 3 same day
- 4 the day after the accident
- 5 on the 2nd day after the accident
- 6 on the 3rd day after the accident
- 7 on the 4th day after the accident
- 8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident
- 9 don't know

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

483. **TIMEDAYS**

*How many days after the accident did you go back to work?*  
 If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days,  
 Please enter the number of weeks or months.

**UK**  
**WINTER**  
**MAIN**  
**ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)**

484. **TIMECODE**

① Press space bar to enter the coding frame

**UK**  
**WINTER**  
**MAIN**

485. **ILLWRK**

*(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

**UK**  
**MAIN**  
**WINTER**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
- OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR EVERWK=1 Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

486. **NUMILL**

*How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?*

① State the number of illnesses  
 For 8 or more illnesses – code 8

**UK**  
**MAIN**  
**WINTER**  
**ASK OR RECORD**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

Deleted: April 2005

487. TYPILL

*How would you describe this illness?*

- 1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
- 2 ...hips, legs or feet,
- 3 ...back,
- 4 breathing or lung problems,
- 5 skin problems,
- 6 hearing problems,
- 7 stress, depression or anxiety,
- 8 headache and/or eyestrain,
- 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
- 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
- 11 other

UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)**

488. AWARE

*When were you first aware of this illness?*

- ① Please confirm the year and month
- 1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
- 2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

UK  
MAIN  
WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

489. TMEOFF

*In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?*

- 1 no time off work,
- 2 less than one day,
- 3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
- 4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

UK  
MAIN  
WINTER

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months**

i.e.

IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12
AND	months caused/made worse by work
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ( (X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last
( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND	twelve months
(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM) ) ) )	

490. **WCHJB3**

*May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...*

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job]
- 3 or was it some other job?

**UK  
MAIN  
WINTER**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)**

**EARNINGS**

**491. INCNOW**

*Do you want to ask [Re/Txt] [Name] the earnings questions now?*

- 1 now
- 2 later
- 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- 8 answer state benefit questions only
- 9 refusal

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5**

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

- IF AGE <70
- WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- Paid work in ref wk
- Away from paid job in ref wk
- Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

gross income (main job)

**492. PAYINTRO**

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1 TO  
CONTINUE**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

- IF (((STAT=3)
- AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))
- OR (STAT=1))
- AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)
- Government scheme
- Voluntary sector, environmental task force
- Employee
- Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

**493. GROSS99**

*What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*

- ① - Do not include expenses (if possible)
  - Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)
  - Accept annual amount if preferable

- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99996 =No pay received yet
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

- IF (((STAT=3)
- AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))
- OR (STAT=1))
- AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)
- Government scheme
- Voluntary sector, environmental task force
- Employee
- Employed or on govt scheme in ref week



494. **GRSEXP**

How much do you expect to be paid?  
 Amount = Pounds  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**

495. **GRSPRD**

What period did will this cover?  
 1 one week  
 2 two weeks  
 3 three weeks  
 4 four weeks  
 5 calendar month  
 7 two calendar months  
 8 eight times a year  
 9 nine times a year  
 10 ten times a year  
 13 three months/13 weeks  
 26 six months/26 weeks  
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
 90 less than one week  
 95 one off/lump sum  
 97 none of these

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**

i.e.  
 IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay  
 OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay – how much do you expect

496. **BANDG**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds  
 (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.  
 IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK  
 OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

497. **USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 no usual amount

UK  
 EQ  
 W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

i.e.  
 IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay  
 OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

Deleted: April 2005

498. **USUGPAY**

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?

- Amount = Pounds
- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

i.e.

- IF (USGRS99=2)
- AND (GRSPRD NE 52)
- AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)

- Gross pay last time not what usually receives
- Pay period not one year
- What was gross pay – refusal

499. **NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

① Probe if necessary

- Amount=Pounds
- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99997 =same as GROSS
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

- IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)
- OR (GROSS99=99998)

- Gross pay from employer / government scheme
- Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

500. **NETPRD**

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

501. **BANDN**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands  
Amount=Pounds

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**

i.e.

- APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)**
- OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)**

502. **USNET99**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

503. **USUNPAY**

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?

Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99997 =Same as GROSS

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**

504. **INCCHK**

ⓐInterviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99**

505. **YVARY99**

Why does your pay vary?

- 1 number of hours/days of work vary
- 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
- 3 number of hours of overtime varies
- 4 other reason

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**

506. **YPAYL**

(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?

- 1 absence from work through illness
- 2 worked less overtime than usual
- 3 annual leave
- 4 bank holiday
- 5 worked less hours for other reason
- 6 maternity pay
- 7 other reason

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY  
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**

507. **PAYSSP**

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)**

Deleted: April 2005

508. YPAYM

(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?

- 1 it included advance holiday pay
- 2 it included a tax refund
- 3 worked more overtime than normal
- 4 it included a pay increase
- 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
- 6 other reason

note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY**

509. ERNFILT

Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

① Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996  
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

510. ERNCM01

Did your last pay contain any of the following...

- 1 overtime payments?
- 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
- 3 shift allowances?
- 4 bonuses?
- 5 profit related pay?
- 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
- 7 tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 tax credits?
- 11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)**

511. BONCMP

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain

- 1 Group or team bonuses?
- 2 Commission or sales bonuses?
- 3 Individual Bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)**

512. **HOURLY**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF WRKING=1                                 | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR JBAWAY=1                                 | Away from paid job in ref wk  |
| OR OWNBUS=1                                 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR RELBUS=1                                 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)              | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment            |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                     | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |

513. **HRRATE**

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

- Amount in pounds and pence
- £995 or more = 995
  - Don't know = 998
  - Refusal = 999

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
INTERVIEWER  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)**

514. **OVRTME**

Is your overtime paid at...

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)  
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

515. **USESPLP**

① Please record if any documentation was used to

- Check income details
- 1 pay slip
  - 2 bank / building society accounts / statements
  - 3 other
  - 4 none

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1<sup>ST</sup> THAT  
APPLIES

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5  
AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
AND NET99 NE 99999**

Deleted: April 2005

gross income (2nd job)

516. SECSTA

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**  
i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)**  
**AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)**  
**AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)**  
**AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)**

517. SECGRO

*What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*

- ① Probe if necessary
- accept annual amount if preferable
- Amount=Pounds
- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99996 =No pay received yet
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**  
i.e.

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)**  
**AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)**  
**AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)**  
**AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)**

518. SECGA

*What period did this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**

519. SECEX

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

- Amount = Pounds
- 99995 = 99995 or more
- 99998 = Don't know
- 99999 = Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)**

520. **SECGB**

*What period will this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

521. **BANDG2**

① Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands  
Amount = Pounds

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )**

net income (2nd job)

522. **SECRET**

*(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

- ① Interviewer probe if necessary
- Amount =Pounds
- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99996 =No pay received yet
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

Deleted: April 2005

## 523. SCNTGA

*What period did this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**

## 524. SECCHK

ⓐ Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)- Have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO**

## 525. BANDN2

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands  
Amount=Pounds

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)**

## 526. HOURLY2

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*

ⓐ If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1'

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
WAVES 1, 5

**APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)**

## 527. HRRATE2

*What is your (basic hourly rate)*

Amount in pounds and pence  
£995 or more = 995  
Don't know = 998  
Refusal = 999

UK  
EQ  
W1 + W5  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)**



**RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

528. IREND2

*What is your religious denomination?*

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

NI  
EQ  
W1  
FORCED

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

**HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON**

529. **HIHNUM**

*You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?*

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

530. **JNTELDA**

① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD  
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**

531. **JNTELDB**

① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**

532. **HRPCHECK**

① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name].  
Enter 1 to continue

UK  
EQ

Deleted: you should still continue to code Head of Household ¶ (HOH) as person one.

## INDEX

**A**

ACCDNT	125
ACTHR	41
ACTHR2	57
ACTPOT	42
ACTUOT	42
ACTWKDY	39
ADDJOB	60
ADVHST	95
AGE	4
AHINTRO	81
ANYPEN	88
APPIND	107
APPINT	107
APPR4	107
APPSAM	107
ATFRM2	59
ATFROM	35
ATTEND	105
AWARE	127
AXFA	67
AXFB	67
AXPA	67
AXPB	67

**B**

BANDG	130
BANDG2	136
BANDN	131
BANDN2	137
BANK	51
BEFOR	73
BEFORF	73
BENFTS	74
BHNOTA	52
BHNOTB	52
BHNOTC	52
BHOLCHK	50
BHOLCOR	51
BHPAID	51
BNKHOL	51
BNKHOLF	51
BONCMP	133
BTEC	97

**C**

CAMEYR	8
CANDG	97
CARADV	101
CARADV2	101
CASHFUL	14
CASHTIM	14
CCTC5	77
CGNOW	103
CGQUL	112

CHATT5	15
CHECKWK50	81
CHINF	15
CHKST	3
CHPEO	16
CHPRI	15
CMBDEG	93
CMBMAIN	94
CONMON	29
CONMPY	28
CONSEY	29
COTH	16
COURSE	105
CRY01	8
CRYO	8
CRYSPEC	8
CTRM	15
CURCODE	105
CURSUB	104
CYMR	9
CYMS	9
CYMU	9
CYMW	9

**D**

DAYSPZ	46
DEGCLS	94
DEGNOW	102
DEGQUL	111
DEGREE4	92
DIFJOB	60
DIFQUL4	111
DLTYP	36
DRFP	36
DRIVL	36
DTEOFBTH	3

**E**

ED13WK	108
ED1FUT	109
ED4WK	108
EDAGE	106
EDINS	106
ENROLL	105
ERNCM01	133
ERNFILT	133
ETH01	9
ETHAS	10
ETHBL	10
ETHMX	10
ETHO2	10
ETHOTH	10
ETHWH	10
EVDAY	47
EVEN3	117
EVEROT	40
EVERWK	19
EVEVE	48

EVHM98	34
EVNGHT	48
EVSAT	49
EVSUN	50
EXITWRK	83
EXTHRS	63
EXTOTH	63

**F**

FAMLY03[1-3]	76
FEEIR	115
FIFSAL	24
FINWRK	89
FLEX9D	46
FNDNAME	105
FSTNME	3
FTPTWK	26
FURN	6
FUTUR13	108
FUTUR4	109
FUTWK	71
FWKWEN	71

**G**

GCSE4	96
GNVNOW4	103
GNVQ4	98
GNVQUL5	112
GOBACK	125
GROSS99	129
GRSEXP	130
GRSPRD	130

**H**

HALLRES	4
HEAL	122
HEALIM	123
HEALPB	124
HEALTH	123
HEALYL	124
HEALYR	123
HGHNOW	102
HGHQUL	111
HH1	5
HIGHO	93
HIHNUM	139
HOLS	50
HOME	34
HOME2	58
HOMED	34
HOMED2	58
HOURLY	134
HOURLY2	137
HOWGET	29
HPRMB	121
HRPCHECK	139

Deleted: April 2005

HRPID .....	5
HRRATE .....	134
HRRATE2 .....	137
HSNGGB(1-2) .....	76
HSNGNI(1-2) .....	76
HST .....	95
HSTNOW .....	103
HSTQUL .....	112
HWLNG .....	24

**I**

ILLDAYS .....	39
ILLWK .....	39
ILLWRK .....	126
INCCHK .....	132
INCNOW .....	129
INCSUP .....	75
INDD .....	21
INDD2 .....	54
INDT .....	21
INDT2 .....	54
INETME .....	68
IREND2 .....	138
ISTATE .....	20

**J**

JBAWAY .....	19
JNTELDA .....	139
JNTELDB .....	139
JOBEG .....	65
JOBED .....	109
JOBLRN .....	113
JOBTMP .....	28
JOBTMP2 .....	56
JOBTRN .....	113
JOBTYP .....	27
JOBTYP2 .....	55
JSADUR .....	75
JSATYP .....	75

**L**

LANG .....	11
LANGD1 .....	11
LANGD2 .....	11
LEFTM .....	20
LEFTW .....	20
LEFTYR .....	20
LEISCL .....	120
LEISHRS .....	120
LERND .....	122
LERNDB .....	124
LESPAY .....	61
LESPAY2 .....	63
LESPAY3 .....	63
LIKEWK .....	65
LIMITA .....	122
LIMITK .....	121
LIVWTH .....	4
LKFTPA .....	67

LKFTPC .....	67
LKSELA .....	66
LKSELC .....	66
LKTIMA .....	72
LKTIMB .....	72
LKYT4 .....	64
LORD .....	6
LONGLIM .....	121
LOOK4 .....	64
LOOKM .....	60
LSSOTH .....	46

**M**

M3AREA .....	12
M3CRY .....	12
M3CRYO .....	12
M3CRYSPEC .....	12
M3CTY .....	13
M3RESC .....	13
MAINDRV .....	7
MAINMA .....	70
MAINME .....	68
MAINMS .....	69
MANAG2 .....	56
MANAGE .....	24
MARCHK .....	4
MATLVE .....	44
METHAL .....	69
METHM .....	70
METHMP .....	68
METHSE .....	69
MITESLO .....	84
MODAPP4 .....	107
MOVED .....	14
MPNE02 .....	25
MPNES02 .....	56
MPNS02 .....	25
MPNSS02 .....	57

**N**

NATLDE .....	8
NATLDO .....	9
NATLDS .....	8
NATLDW .....	9
NATO .....	7
NATSPEC .....	7
NDTYPE4 .....	17
NET99 .....	131
NETPRD .....	131
NEWDEA4 .....	17
NEWQUL .....	109
NOCUST .....	26
NOLOWA .....	65
NOLWF .....	66
NOLWM .....	66
NTAXCRD5 .....	76
NTDEV3 .....	118
NTKNW3 .....	118
NTNLTY .....	7
NTQUL3 .....	117
NTSUP3 .....	118
NUMAL .....	94

NUMAS .....	95
NUMILL .....	126
NUMOL5 .....	96
NUMOL5F .....	97
NUMOL5O .....	96
NUMSCE .....	95
NVQHI .....	110
NVQKN2 .....	104
NVQLE2 .....	104
NVQLEV .....	98
NVQQUL .....	110
NVQSAM .....	110
NVQSVQ .....	98
NVQUN .....	99
NVQUN2 .....	104
NWNCRE .....	66

**O**

OCCD .....	22
OCCD2 .....	55
OCCT .....	22
OCCT2 .....	55
OMCONT .....	25
OMROLE .....	26
ONETEN .....	25
ORETINC .....	88
OTHDEG .....	93
OTHQAL .....	92
OTHQHI .....	104
OVABL .....	64
OVHRS .....	63
OVNST .....	64
OVRTME .....	134
OVSKHR .....	64
OVST .....	63
OWNBUS .....	19
OYAREA .....	14
OYCIRC .....	78
OYCRY .....	13
OYCRYO .....	13
OYCRYSPEC .....	13
OYCTY .....	14
OYEQM3 .....	13
OYFTPT .....	80
OYINDD .....	78
OYINDT .....	78
OYMNGE .....	79
OYMPE02 .....	79
OYMPS02 .....	80
OYOCCD .....	79
OYOCCT .....	78
OYRESC .....	14
OYSIND .....	78
OYSOCC .....	78
OYSOLO .....	79
OYSTAT .....	79
OYSUPVI .....	79

**P**

PAYINTRO .....	129
PAYSSP .....	132
PDWAGE .....	23

PENBEN3(1-3) ..... 76  
 POSSPEN..... 88  
 POTHRR..... 40  
 PREFHR ..... 60  
 PREMPA ..... 26  
 PRIVVCL..... 7  
 PRORATA..... 85  
 PTNCRE ..... 27

**Q**

QALPL99 ..... 99  
 QGCSE4 ..... 95  
 QGNVQ ..... 98  
 QLPLO99 ..... 99  
 QLSTYR6 ..... 92  
 QUALCH5 ..... 90  
 QUALS6 ..... 91  
 QULADV ..... 101  
 QULFUT ..... 101  
 QULHI4 ..... 102  
 QULNOW ..... 101

**R**

R(1-16) ..... 5  
 RDINDD ..... 32  
 RDINDT ..... 32  
 RDOCCT ..... 32  
 RDOCOD ..... 33  
 REASRET[1-8]..... 83  
 REASRMN ..... 83  
 RECJB2 ..... 55  
 RECJOB ..... 23  
 REDANY ..... 30  
 REDCLOS ..... 31  
 REDIND ..... 31  
 REDMNGE ..... 32  
 REDMPN2 ..... 32  
 REDMPNO2 ..... 32  
 REDOCC ..... 31  
 REDP ..... 31  
 REDPAID ..... 30  
 REDSOLO ..... 32  
 REDSTAT ..... 30  
 REDSUPV ..... 31  
 REDYLFT ..... 30  
 REDYRS ..... 30  
 RELBUS ..... 19  
 RELIG ..... 11  
 RELTXT ..... 3  
 RESBBY ..... 12  
 RESMTH ..... 12  
 RESPNO ..... 7  
 RESTME ..... 11  
 ROAD ..... 125  
 RSA ..... 97  
 RSANOW ..... 103  
 RSAQUL ..... 112

**S**

SAMQUL ..... 110  
 SCHM04 ..... 17  
 SCNOW ..... 103  
 SCNTGA ..... 137  
 SCQUL ..... 112  
 SCTVEC ..... 97  
 SECCHK ..... 137  
 SECEX ..... 135  
 SECGA ..... 135  
 SECGB ..... 136  
 SEC GRO ..... 135  
 SECJOB ..... 54  
 SECNET ..... 136  
 SECSTA ..... 135  
 SECTOR ..... 21  
 SECTRO03 ..... 22  
 SELF ..... 24  
 SEX ..... 3  
 SHFTWK99 ..... 45  
 SHFTYP ..... 45  
 SINCOM ..... 93  
 SKDSBN3(1-7) ..... 75  
 SLOWDWN ..... 84  
 SMESIT ..... 35  
 SMEST2 ..... 59  
 SNGDEG ..... 93  
 SOLO ..... 25  
 SOLO2 ..... 56  
 START ..... 70  
 STAT ..... 23  
 STAT2 ..... 55  
 STAYLA ..... 85  
 STAYLB ..... 86  
 STAYLC ..... 87  
 STPWKR ..... 82  
 STPWKA ..... 83  
 STTBEN ..... 74  
 SUBCODE ..... 100  
 SUBJCT ..... 93  
 SUBJQ ..... 100  
 SUPVIS ..... 24  
 SUPVIS2 ..... 56  
 SURNME ..... 3

**T**

T4CODE ..... 119  
 T4HRS ..... 119  
 T4PURP ..... 119  
 T4SUBJ ..... 119  
 T4WORK ..... 120  
 TAUT4 ..... 119  
 TAUTMT3 ..... 117  
 TAUTOT3 ..... 117  
 TAUTPR3 ..... 116  
 TAUTQ3 ..... 116  
 TAUTSK3 ..... 116  
 TDIFEMP ..... 37  
 TDIFT(1-6) ..... 37  
 TEACH4 ..... 94  
 TECLEC4 ..... 17  
 TECNOW ..... 103

TECQUL ..... 112  
 TELEQA ..... 34  
 TELEQB ..... 35  
 TELQA2 ..... 58  
 TELQB2 ..... 58  
 TEMLEN ..... 28  
 TEN1 ..... 5  
 THNKSLO ..... 84  
 TIED ..... 6  
 TIMECODE ..... 126  
 TIMEDAYS ..... 126  
 TITLE ..... 3  
 TMEOFF ..... 127  
 TMPCON ..... 29  
 TMPPAY ..... 29  
 TOTAC1 ..... 41  
 TOTAC2 ..... 43  
 TOTUS1 ..... 40  
 TOTUS2 ..... 41  
 TOTWRK ..... 82  
 TPBEN03(1-9) ..... 74  
 TRATIR ..... 114  
 TRDSAME ..... 37  
 TREFEMP ..... 36  
 TREFT ..... 37  
 TRHR93 ..... 115  
 TRLEAVE ..... 36  
 TRNDAY ..... 115  
 TRNFEE ..... 114  
 TRNLEN ..... 115  
 TRNOPP ..... 113  
 TRONJB ..... 115  
 TRSITE ..... 114  
 TRVDRV ..... 38  
 TRVMTH ..... 38  
 TRVTME ..... 38  
 TUCOV ..... 53  
 TUPRES ..... 53  
 TYPHST ..... 95  
 TYPILL ..... 127  
 TYPVCL ..... 7

**U**

UNDABL ..... 63  
 UNDEMP ..... 61  
 UNDHR ..... 61  
 UNDNST ..... 62  
 UNDSKHR ..... 62  
 UN DST ..... 62  
 UNDY98 ..... 61  
 UNEMBN(1-2) ..... 74  
 UNION ..... 53  
 UNWYMN ..... 62  
 UOTHR ..... 40  
 USESLP ..... 134  
 USEVCL ..... 6  
 USGRS99 ..... 130  
 USNET99 ..... 132  
 USUGPAY ..... 131  
 USUHR ..... 40  
 USUNPAY ..... 132  
 USUWRKM ..... 47

Deleted: April 2005



## Read Me File for Labour Force Survey Data Releases October – December 2006

### Details of new and deleted variables

The table below gives an immediate indication of new variables, variables still under evaluation from previous quarters and quarterly specific variables October to December 2006. Please note that variables may appear in more than column.

Quarterly specific questions	New	Still under evaluation	Dropped from JS06	Dropped from OD06	New variable names	Previous variable names
bank			numsce	atfrm2	cctc6	cctc
bhnota				atfrom	diffhr	diffhr
bhnotb				axfa	futype6	futype
bhnotc				axfb	hhtype6	hhtype
bhpaid				axpa	hldcmp6	hldcmp
bnkhol01				axpb	llord	land96
bnkhol02				cgqul	levqual6	levqual5
bnkhol03				degqul	livwth	livtog
bnkhol04				difqul4	mardy6	mardy
bnkhol05				evday	marsex6	marsex
bnkhol06				eveve	marsta	marstt
bnkhol07				evhm98	ntnlty	nation
bnkhol08				evnght	qlstyr601	qlstyr01
bnkhol09				evsat	qlstyr602	qlstyr02
bnkhol10				evsun	qlstyr603	qlstyr03
bnkhol11				gnvqul5	qlstyr604	qlstyr04
bnkholf				gor3	qlstyr605	qlstyr05
CarAdv				gorone	qlstyr606	qlstyr06
CarAdv2				hghqul	qlstyr607	qlstyr07
chatt501				homed1	qlstyr608	qlstyr08
chatt502				homed2	qlstyr609	qlstyr09
chatt503				homed21	qlstyr610	qlstyr10
chatt504				homed22	qlstyr611	qlstyr11
chatt505				homed23	quals601	quals401
chatt506				homed3	quals602	quals402
chatt507				hstqul	quals603	quals403
chatt508				indm92o	quals604	quals404
chatt509				Lssoth	quals605	quals405
chatt510				m3cry	quals606	quals406
chinf1				m3cryo	quals607	quals407
chinf2				matlve	quals608	quals408
chpeo1				newqul	quals609	quals409
chpeo2				nocust	quals610	quals410
chpeo3				nvqhi	quals611	quals411
chpeo4				nvqqul	relh06	relh96
chpeo5				nvqsam	relhrp6	relhrp
chpeo6				omcont	ten1	ten96

chpeo7  
chpeo8  
chpeo9  
chpri1  
chpri2  
coth  
ctrm  
hols  
nolwf  
QulAdv1  
QulAdv2  
QulAdv3  
QulAdv4  
QulAdv5  
QulAdv6  
QulAdv7  
QulAdv8  
QulAdv9  
QulFut  
trvdrv  
trvmth  
trvtme  
tucov  
tupres  
union  
ystrtf

omrole  
oycirc  
oycry  
oycryo  
oyeqm3  
oyftpt  
oymnge  
oympr02  
oysind  
oysocc  
oysolo  
oystat  
oysupvi  
qalp99  
qlplo99  
reg3  
regone  
rsaql  
samqul  
sc2komj  
sc2komn  
scqul  
shftwk99  
shftyp  
sic80o  
smesit  
smest2  
soc2ko  
tecqul  
teleqa  
teleqb  
telqa2  
telqb2  
temlen  
tratir  
trhr93  
trnday  
trnlen  
tronjb  
trsite  
usuwrk1  
usuwrk2  
usuwrk3  
vcqplo  
vocqpl  
wchday1  
wchday2  
wchday3  
wchday4  
wchday5  
wchday6

tied  
restemr6  
whytemp6  
Wkag1664  
yless6

rent96  
restemr  
whytmp  
Wkag  
yless



wchday7  
wchfr  
wchmo  
wchsa  
wchsu  
wchth  
wchtu  
wchwe

## **INTRODUCTION TO THE LABOUR FORCE SURVEY TRAINING COURSE**

**Are you interested in learning more about the Labour Force Survey (LFS)?**

**ONS run a free one-day course entitled 'Introduction to the LFS' which covers how the survey is carried out, processing work, and various types of analysis. It also looks at strengths and weaknesses of the survey, and lots more.**

**If you would like more information covering the course content, timings and booking a place, contact Baldev Marway on 020 7533 6119 email [Baldev.Marway@ons.gov.uk](mailto:Baldev.Marway@ons.gov.uk).**

**The course usually runs from 11am to 3pm and is held in the ONS London office at 1 Drummond Gate, Pimlico. It is aimed at new users of LFS data, and /or those who want a broader picture of how the survey is produced. No prior knowledge of the survey is required.**